Portfolio Additional Estimates

Statements 2021–22

Health Portfolio

Explanations of Additional Estimates 2021–22

© Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health 2022

ISBN: 978-1-76007-466-1

Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-467-8

Publications Number: DT0002493

**Creative Commons Licence**

Creative Commons Licence Logo

This publication is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License, available at <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode>

(“Licence”). You must read and understand the Licence before using any material from this publication.

**Restrictions**

The Licence may not give you all the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights (such as publicity, privacy and moral rights) may limit how you use the material found in this publication.

The Licence does not cover, and there is no permission given for, use of any of the following material found in this publication:

* the Commonwealth Coat of Arms (by way of information, the terms under which the Coat of Arms may be used can be found at [www.itsanhonour.gov.au](http://www.itsanhonour.gov.au))
* any logos (including the Department of Health's logo) and trademarks
* any photographs and images
* any signatures
* any material belonging to third parties.

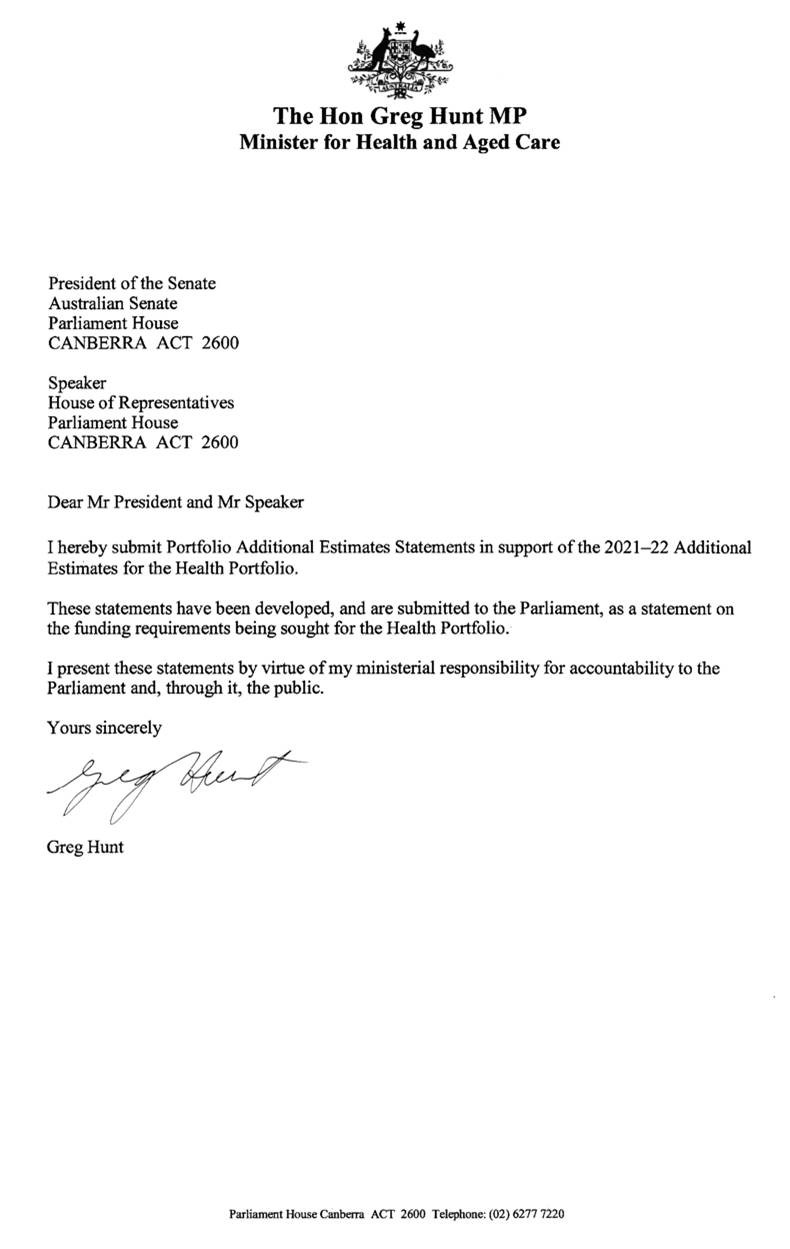
**Attribution**

Without limiting your obligations under the Licence, the Department of Health requests that you attribute this publication in your work. Any reasonable form of words may be used provided that you:

* include a reference to this publication and, where practicable, the relevant page numbers;
* make it clear that you have permission to use the material under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License;
* make it clear whether or not you have changed the material used from this publication;
* include a copyright notice in relation to the material used. In the case of no change to the material, the words “© Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) 2022” may be used. In the case where the material has been changed or adapted, the words: “Based on Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) material” may be used; and
* do not suggest that the Department of Health endorses you or your use of the material.

**Enquiries**

Enquiries regarding any other use of this publication should be addressed to the Branch Manager, Communication and Change Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to corporatecomms@health.gov.au



Abbreviations and conventions

The following notations may be used:

NEC/nec not elsewhere classified

‑ nil

.. not zero, but rounded to zero

N/A not applicable (unless otherwise specified)

nfp not for publication

$m $ million

$b $ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication please contact the Director, Performance Reporting Section, Financial Management Division, Department of Health on (02) 6289 7181.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website, at: www.budget.gov.au

# Contents

[User Guide to the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements](#_Toc441747826) ix

[Portfolio Overview](#_Toc441747829) 1

[Ministerial Changes](#_Toc441747830) 2

[Portfolio Structure](#_Toc441747831) 2

[Portfolio Resources](#_Toc441747832) 6

[Department of Health](#_Toc441747833) 7

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **8**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 8

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 16

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 20

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 27

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 28

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **31**

[Cross Outcome Variations](#_Toc441747842) 31

Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:

[2.1 Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support](#_Toc441747843) 33

[2.2 Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits](#_Toc441747844) 45

[2.3 Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care](#_Toc441747845) 51

[2.4 Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation](#_Toc441747846) 57

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **59**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 59

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 60

Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission73

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **74**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 74

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 75

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 76

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 76

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 77

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **78**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 78

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **79**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 79

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 79

Australian Digital Health Agency87

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **88**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 88

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 89

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 90

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 90

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 91

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **92**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 92

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **93**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 93

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 93

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare101

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **102**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 102

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 103

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 104

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 104

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 105

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **106**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 106

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **107**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 107

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 107

Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency115

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **116**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 116

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 117

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 119

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 119

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 120

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **121**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 121

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **122**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 122

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747855) 122

Australian Sports Commission129

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **130**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 130

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 131

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 132

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 132

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 133

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **134**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 134

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **135**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 135

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747855) 135

Organ and Tissue Authority143

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **144**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 144

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 145

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 146

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 146

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 147

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **148**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 148

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **149**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 149

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747855) 149

Portfolio Glossary 159

User Guide  
to the  
Portfolio Additional  
Estimates Statements

# User Guide

The purpose of the 2021–22 Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements (PAES), like that of the Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements), is to inform senators and members of parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to government outcomes by entities within the Portfolio. The focus of the PAES differs from the PB Statements in one important aspect. While the PAES include an Entity Resource Statement to inform Parliament of the revised estimate of the total resources available to an entity, the focus of the PAES is on explaining the changes in resourcing by outcome(s) since the Budget. As such, the PAES provide information on new measures and their impact on the financial and/or non-financial planned performance of programs supporting those outcomes.

The PAES facilitate understanding of the proposed appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 3 and No. 4) and Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 2) 2021–22. In this sense, the PAES is declared by the Additional Estimates Appropriation Bills to be a ‘relevant document’ to the interpretation of the Bills according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Whereas the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook* (MYEFO) *2021–22* is a mid-year budget report which provides updated information to allow the assessment of the Government’s fiscal performance against its fiscal strategy, the PAES updates the most recent budget appropriations for entities within the Portfolio.**Structure of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements**

The PAES are presented in 3 parts with subsections.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| User Guide | |
| Provides a brief introduction explaining the purpose of the PAES. | |
| Portfolio Overview | |
| Provides an overview of the Portfolio, including a chart that outlines the outcomes for entities in the Portfolio. | |
| Entity Additional Estimates Statements | |
| A statement (under the name of the entity) for each entity affected by Additional Estimates. | |
| Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources | This section details the changes in total resources available to an entity, the impact of any measures since Budget, and impact on Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4). |
| Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance | This section details **changes** to government outcomes and/or **changes** to the planned performance of entity programs. |
| Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements | This section contains updated explanatory tables on special account flows and staffing levels, and revisions to the budgeted financial statements. |
| Portfolio Glossary | |
| Explains key terms relevant to the Portfolio. | |

Portfolio Overview

# Health Portfolio Overview

The Health Portfolio includes the Department of Health, 17 Portfolio entities and 7 statutory office holders. These entities help us deliver the Australian Government’s health policies and programs.

With our partners, we support the Government to lead and shape Australia’s health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.

The Health Portfolio works towards achieving better health and wellbeing for all Australians, now and for future generations.

## Ministerial Changes

On 27 June 2021, the Prime Minister, the Hon Scott Morrison MP, announced changes to his second Ministry. On 2 July 2021, the Hon Dr David Gillespie MP was sworn in as Minister for Regional Health, and Minister Assisting the Minister for Trade and Investment.

## Portfolio Structure

Minister and Portfolio responsibilities, and a list of the 17 Portfolio entities and 7 statutory office holders currently within the Health Portfolio, can be found in Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes.

Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes

| **The Hon Greg Hunt MP**  Minister for Health and Aged Care | **Senator the Hon  Richard Colbeck**  Minister for Senior  Australians and Aged  Care Services  Minister for Sport | **The Hon Dr David Gillespie MP**  Minister for Regional Health  Minister Assisting the Minister for Trade and Investment | **The Hon  David Coleman MP**  Assistant Minister to the Prime Minister for Mental Health and Suicide Prevention |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Portfolio Responsibilities**  Department of Health:  Outcomes: 1, 2 and 3 | **Portfolio Responsibilities**  Department of Health:  Outcomes: 1, 3 and 4 | **Portfolio Responsibilities**  Department of Health:  Outcomes: 1 and 2 | **Portfolio Responsibilities**  Department of Health:  Program: 1.2 |
| Entities:  ACQSC, ACSQHC,  Digital Health, AIHW,  Cancer Australia,  IHPA, NHFB, NHMRC, NMHC and PSR | Entities:  ACQSC, ASC, ASF, FSANZ and Sport Integrity  Australia | Entities:  OTA, ARPANSA, NBA | Entities:  NMHC |

**Department of Health**

**Dr Brendan Murphy**

Secretary

**Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support**

Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.

**Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits**

Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in health care services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the

Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.

**Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care**

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.

**Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation**

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.

Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission**  **Janet Anderson PSM**  Commissioner  **Outcome 1:** Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.  **Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care**  **Adjunct Professor Debora Picone AO**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.  **Australian Digital Health Agency**  **Amanda Cattermole PSM**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.  **Australian Institute of Health and Welfare**  **Rob Heferen**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.  **Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**  **Dr Carl-Magnus Larsson**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.  **Australian Sports Commission**  **Robert Dalton**  Acting Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport. | **Australian Sports Foundation Limited[[1]](#footnote-1)**  **Patrick Walker**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.  **Cancer Australia**  **Professor Dorothy Keefe PSM MD**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.  **Food Standards Australia New Zealand**  **Dr Sandra Cuthbert**  Interim Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.  **Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**  **James Downie**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.  **National Blood Authority**  **John Cahill**  Chief Executive  **Outcome 1:** Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.  **National Health Funding Body**  **Shannon White**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, State and Territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool. |

**Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)**

| **National Health and Medical Research Council**  **Professor Anne Kelso AO**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.  **National Mental Health Commission**  **Christine Morgan**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.  **Statutory Office Holders**  **Aged Care Pricing Commissioner**  John Dicer  **Aged Care Quality and Safety Commissioner**  Janet Anderson PSM  **Executive Director,**  **Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme**  Dr Roshini Jayewardene  **Gene Technology Regulator**  Dr Raj Bhula  **National Health Funding Pool Administrator**  Michael Lambert  **National Rural Health Commissioner**  Professor Ruth Stewart  **CEO, National Sports Tribunal**  John Boultbee AM | **Organ and Tissue Authority**  **Lucinda Barry**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.  **Professional Services Review**  **Professor Julie Quinlivan**  Director  **Outcome 1:** A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate clinical practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.  **Sport Integrity Australia**  **David Sharpe APM OAM**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters. |
| --- | --- |

## Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows, for those entities reporting in the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements, the additional resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2021–22 Budget year, by entity.

Table 1: Additional Portfolio Resources 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Appropriations (a)** | | | **Receipts** | **Total** |
|  | **Bill  (No. 3) (b)** $'000 | **Bill  (No. 4) (b)** $'000 | **Special** $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health | 104,698 | 49,597 | - | - | 154,295 |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | 3,101 | 150 | - | - | 3,251 |
| Australian Digital Health Agency | 4,400 | - | - | - | 4,400 |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare | 958 | - | - | - | 958 |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency | 3,608 | - | - | - | 3,608 |
| Australian Sport Commission | 321 | - | - | - | 321 |
| **Total departmental** | **117,086** | **49,747** | **-** | **-** | **166,833** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **ADMINISTERED** | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health | 3,700,731 | 4,491,855 | 3,514,763 | 2,311,975 | 14,019,324 |
| **Total administered** | **3,700,731** | **4,491,855** | **3,514,763** | **2,311,975** | **14,019,324** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total Portfolio** | **3,817,817** | **4,541,602** | **3,514,763** | **2,311,975** | **14,186,157** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) Administered and Departmental Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4) do not include notional reductions to the 2021–22 Budget Bill (No. 1). For notional reductions to the Budget Bill (No. 1) see Table 1.4 in each entity chapter.

(b) Includes measures funded through the Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1 and 2) 2021–22.

# Department of Health

**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 8**

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 8

1.2 Entity Resource Statement 16

1.3 Entity Measures 20

1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 27

1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 28

**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 31**

Cross Outcome Variations 31

Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:

2.1 Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support 33

2.2 Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits 45

2.3 Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care 51

2.4 Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation 57

**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 59**

3.1 Special Account Flows 59

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 60

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO) 2021–22* provides an additional $9.8 billion to deliver ongoing telehealth services, COVID-19 vaccinations, and ensure access to world class health care and medicines, supporting the long term goals of Australia’s Long Term National Health Plan.

MYEFO 2021–22 focuses on the Government’s continued response to COVID-19, with particular emphasis on the continuation of the vaccine rollout to include booster doses, and a further $540 million investment in response to the new Omicron variant, reinforcing Australia’s health response. MYEFO includes additional investment towards permanent telehealth services across Medicare, delivering services to support senior Australians, additional subsidised mental health services, proactive preventive health care, and recovery of community sport.

Since MYEFO, the Australian Government has also invested a further $1.3 billion to support accelerated rollout of the vaccine booster program, secure access to Rapid Antigen Tests (RATs) for a national strategic reserve and for people in aged care, support concessional card holders with access to RATs, and extend access to critical COVID‑19 telehealth items.

**Continued COVID-19 response**

Australia’s COVID-19 response remains one of the best in the world. As at 31 January 2022, more than 93% of Australia’s population was fully vaccinated against COVID-19, making Australia one of the most vaccinated countries in the world.

The Australian Government has invested more than $12 billion over 5 years to distribute and administer COVID-19 vaccines, including over $8 billion for vaccines and booster doses. This funding builds on the Government’s commitment to ensure COVID-19 vaccines are available to all eligible Australians, including vaccinating children aged 5 to 11, and the rollout of booster doses for those who are fully vaccinated. More than 150 million doses of the Moderna, Pfizer and Novavax vaccines have been secured for 2022 and 2023, in addition to the AstraZeneca doses manufactured in Australia.

The Government responded to the emergence of the new Omicron variant by investing a further $540 million to reinforce the health response, particularly in vulnerable communities (including aged care and remote communities), thereby ensuring the continued progress of the National Plan to transition Australia’s National COVID-19 Response. Further supporting the public health response, the National Partnership on COVID-19 will remain in place until 30 June 2022, ensuring health services remain prepared and responsive to future COVID-19 outbreaks.

A further investment of more than $120 million ensures the COVID-19 vaccine booster rollout continues at pace by providing additional financial incentives for general practice, Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services, Commonwealth Vaccination Clinics, and community pharmacists providing booster vaccines from 23 December 2021 to 30 June 2022. These health care providers will receive a $10 incentive for the administration of booster doses in addition to their existing funding.

To protect senior Australians reliant on aged care services, the Government is funding RATs for residential aged care facilities (RACFs) and short term restorative care in areas of high prevalence of COVID-19. RATs will be provided for screening of workers and to anyone who needs to enter an aged care service, including family members when there is an outbreak to protect this vulnerable population. Government concession card holders will also be able to access up to 10 RATs for free from January to April 2022, benefiting approximately 6.6 million Australians. Additionally, the Government is providing states and territories with 10 million RATs to help Australia supplement polymerase chain reaction (PCR) testing. Testing sites across the country will migrate to RATs, which will relieve pressure on pathology labs and significantly speed up test results. Over 70 million additional RATs have been ordered for the Commonwealth, states and territories, to support expansion of the RATs program.

To ensure a strong national recovery and support those impacted by the pandemic, the Government is continuing its commitment to expand access to high quality,   
person-centred mental health care, including by delivering specific support to states and territories that experienced extended lockdowns, through an investment of $92.3 million over 2 years from 2021–22.

The Government has invested $61.4 million to ensure health services are ready and supported to deal with higher case numbers and ease pressure on acute care within hospitals, including $9.3 million to establish COVID-19 community care pathways and enhance care for less acute COVID-19 patients outside of hospitals.

Funding of $16.6 million supports home visit services and the mobilisation of additional health workforce to respond to spikes in local cases, ensuring patients can be cared for at home. $22.3 million will be invested in the National Medical Stockpile for pulse oximeters used to monitor vital statistics of patients recuperating in the community rather than in hospitals.

Additionally, the Government has committed to extend funding until 30 June 2022 for the following COVID-19 response services:

* The Vaccine Schedule under the National Partnership on COVID-19 Response with states and territories.
* Additional $12.3 million investment into Primary Health Networks to assist with the coordination of COVID-19 vaccinations.
* The Home Medicines Service, enabling the delivery of Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme medicines to eligible people’s homes.
* $121.8 million for general practitioner-led Respiratory Clinics (GPRCs) in Australian communities, with the aim of enabling GPRCs to manage around half of Australia’s anticipated caseload of COVID-19 patients in 2022.
* $2.3 million for key COVID-19 treatment advisory services.

The Government is investing $811.4 million to purchase an emergency supply of Personal Protective Equipment which will assist in managing the pandemic, protecting front line workers from contracting COVID-19, particularly in the context of increased transmission due to the Omicron variant, and associated increasing numbers of outbreaks in RACFs. The health, welfare and safety of all Australians, particularly the elderly and most vulnerable, remains the highest priority of Government.

**Guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines, and strengthening primary care**

Driving a generational change to primary health care is the Government’s $106 million investment in permanent telehealth, delivering greater flexibility to health care as part of universal Medicare. This includes $31.8 million into the Government’s Practice Incentives Program for general practices through the inclusion of ongoing telehealth items. Telehealth has been used by more than 16 million patients, more than 92 million times throughout the pandemic to access GP, specialist, nurse and allied health services.

The Government is committed to ensuring high quality health care is accessible for all Australians regardless of location. Regional, rural and remote Australia is a critical area of investment, with an additional $41.2 million being provided for 3 rural and regional health workforce measures in MYEFO, including:

* eligible doctors and nurse practitioners will be encouraged to live and work in rural, remote or very remote areas of Australia, with an offer from the Government to reduce their outstanding Higher Education Loan Program debt depending on where they work and for how long
* amending Distribution Priority Area (DPA) classification to automatically apply to more areas of the country, expanding to include catchments in Modified Monash Model locations 3 and 4. The DPA system enables regional and rural health providers to recruit GPs in the Bonded Medical Program and Overseas Trained Doctors scheme, giving country practices access to a greater pool of doctors
* better support for GP registrars, training practices and supervisors through streamlining and scaling training payments to make GP training in regional, rural and remote areas more attractive. Funding will also be provided to explore options to encourage workforce participation through improving GP registrars’ employment conditions.

New funding of more than $50 million is being invested to extend access to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) treatment in Australia, and to fund activities that will support the health and mental wellbeing of people living with blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections. This includes over $39 million over 5 years to ensure people living with HIV in Australia, who are not eligible for Medicare, can access the treatment they need.

The Government has committed $154.4 million for a significant program of capital works for 90 Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services (ACCHS). ACCHS work closely with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to provide access to culturally safe, inclusive, comprehensive and state of the art primary healthcare. This is a critical part of overcoming health inequalities and helping to Close the Gap in health outcomes between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and non‑Indigenous Australians. This funding will deliver new or renovated health clinics and associated housing for health professionals, with a particular focus on small rural towns and remote communities with the poorest quality infrastructure and/or highest growth in population of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.

The Government is committed to ensuring the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) continues to reflect high quality, clinically relevant, and cost-effective medical services and technologies to improve health outcomes for Australian patients. More than $54 million will be provided to include new and amended services, treatments and technologies on the MBS, in line with recommendations of the Medical Services Advisory Committee, the MBS Review Taskforce and advice from medical professional organisations. Among the new items to be included are tests for genetically inherited conditions including some kidney disease, heart conditions, and non-invasive prenatal testing for fetal Rhesus D genotype.

The Government continues to make high cost drugs available and affordable through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). Some of the new and amended listings since the 2021–22 Budget include:

* cabozatinib (Cabometyx®) from 1 July 2021, for the treatment of renal cell carcinoma, benefiting more than 800 Australians with stage IV advanced or metastatic kidney cancer. Cabometyx® can cost around $120,000 a year without subsidy.
* fremanezubmab (AJOVY®) from 1 August 2021, for the treatment of chronic migraines. It is estimated around 20% of the population live with migraine or experience migraine attacks at some stage in their lives. Without PBS subsidy, around 10,000 Australians would pay approximately $6,700 per year for this treatment.
* obeticholic acid (Ocaliva®) from 1 September 2021, for the treatment of primary biliary cholangitis. Around 890 Australians per year could pay more than $60,500 per course of treatment without PBS subsidy.
* ofatumumab (Kesimpta®) from 1 October 2021, for the treatment of relapsing‑ remitting multiple sclerosis, benefiting around 500 Australians who might pay more than $28,000 per year for treatment without PBS subsidy.
* darolumatimide (Nubeqa®) from 1 November 2021, for the treatment of prostate cancer, benefiting around 1,000 patients who, without PBS subsidy, may pay more than $40,000 per year for treatment.
* landelumab (Takhzyro®) from 1 December 2021, for the treatment of recurring attacks of hereditary angioedema, benefiting more than 100 Australians each year. Without subsidy, the treatment costs around $241,000 per year.

Continuing the close partnership with Australia’s medicines industry, the Government has entered into new strategic agreements with Medicines Australia and the Generic and Biosimilar Medicines Association from 2022 to 2027 to improve and guarantee access to medicines.

**Ageing and Aged Care**

Building on the $17.7 billion investment in the 2021–22 Budget in response to the final report of the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety, the 2021–22 MYEFO provides additional funding of $632.6 million to deliver services for senior Australians. This includes:

* $34.4 million to expand the Community Visitors Scheme (CVS) to address loneliness faced by many people as they age, including expanding the number of CVS volunteers by 4,348 places to support more volunteers to provide companionship to senior Australians.
* Additional $64.2 million to support a stronger aged care sector, with assistance for RACFs experiencing financial difficulty to improve their business or to exit the market in a controlled manner.
* An additional $38.8 million in grants will be available to meet the existing demand for the Business Improvement Fund, for those who have already submitted applications to the oversubscribed program.
* A further $23.6 million in additional funding will increase the capacity of the new Structural Adjustment Fund for 2021­–22, prior to the introduction of the new funding model in October 2022.

The quality of care and safety are 2 significant concerns for senior Australians who live in a RACF, and the Australian Government reforms in Residential Aged Care Quality and Safety aim to ensure the care they receive meets their needs and expectations.

The Government is investing $5.7 million over 3 years to transition responsibility for clinical care components of the Aged Care Quality Standards to the Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC). The ACSQHC will undertake research, sector consultation, and clinical standards development to support implementation and develop guidance and training tools. This change will improve outcomes in oral care, medication management, pressure injuries, wound and continence management, fall prevention and mobility assistance, infection control, and palliative care by aged care providers.

To expedite the transition of younger Australians out of RACFs and into more appropriate care and accommodation, the Government is investing $34.8 million to extend funding for the Young People in Residential Aged Care System Coordinator Program to 2025. Apart from rare, exceptional circumstances, the Government is committed to ensuring younger people do not have to enter or live in RACFs to access necessary care.

New funding worth $9.1 million will extend the Aged Care Registered Nurses’ Payment, to attract and retain more highly qualified and dedicated registered nurses to the aged care sector.

The Government’s additional commitments in the 2021–22 MYEFO update brings the total investment in the aged care reform journey in response to the final report of the Royal Commission to more than $18.3 billion, and more than $19.5 billion since the Royal Commission was established in 2018.

The Government will invest an additional $210.3 million in 2021–22 to ensure aged care workers providing direct care in government subsidised home or residential care on 28 February 2022 receive a bonus payment of up to $400, with another payment of up to $400 made to aged care workers providing direct care and employed on 28 April 2022. The amount will depend on whether the worker is in home or residential care and the hours worked in the preceding four weeks. Aged care providers will apply for the payment and transfer the sum to employees.

**Prioritising Mental Health, Preventive Health and Sport**

***Mental Health***

The Government will provide $92.3 million over 2 years from 2021–22 to further respond to the mental health impacts of COVID-19. Funding includes:

* an additional $58.8 million to extend access for all Australians with a GP led mental health plan, to an additional 10 Medicare funded mental health sessions with a psychiatrist or a psychologist under the Better Access scheme to 31 December 2022
* an additional $7.1 million for Head to Health services in Victoria
* $22.9 million to support communities in New South Wales, including $10.6 million for 10 Head to Health pop-up services, and $12.3 million for organisations providing mental health support to people in isolation, parents experiencing post‑natal depression, people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, young people, and people with an eating disorder
* $2.5 million for the establishment of a Head to Health pop-up service, and additional support for people with an eating disorder, children suffering trauma and the LGBTI+ community in the Australian Capital Territory.

***Preventive Health***

Setting the agenda for the next decade in preventive health is the recent launch of the 10-year National Preventive Health Strategy. The Strategy, along with an initial investment of $1.9 million, puts a strong focus on improving the health and wellbeing of all Australians at all stages of life. It aims to bring Australia’s health services from its intense focus on the treatment of illness and disease, to a future state with an increased focus on preventive health care.

The Strategy focuses on areas where proactive engagement can lead to better health outcomes by preventing or delaying more serious illness, including nutrition, physical activity, tobacco use, immunisation, cancer screening, alcohol and other drug use, and mental health.

The Government is providing an additional $16.6 million to continue the participant follow-up function within the National Bowel Cancer Screening (NBCS) Program. The NBCS is estimated to have saved around 5,000 Australians a year through early detection leading to earlier treatment.

The Government will also provide $1.2 million in 2021–22 towards improving the lives of people with alcohol and other drug dependencies through the day rehabilitation, withdrawal support and demand management services run by Lives Lived Well in Caboolture, Queensland.

A $20.0 million National Skin Cancer Awareness Campaign is launching over 2 years from 2021–22 as a critical measure to reduce the incidence of skin cancer. The Government has engaged Cancer Council Australia to deliver a campaign reminding Australians to be aware of ultraviolet (UV) radiation, and stay safe in the sun, by implementing simple actions to protect against sunburn and skin cancer. Australia has one of the highest rates of melanoma cancer in the world, and it is almost entirely preventable.

The Government will invest a further $14.9 million for continued improvements in OrganMatch, a world-class software system helping to save the lives of more Australians waiting for an organ transplant by providing real time access for clinicians to share time critical information across tissue-typing labs, DonateLife agencies and transplant units. Since it went live in 2019, OrganMatch has changed the way organs are allocated, enabling clinicians to achieve the best possible matching outcomes and prioritising patients who are highly sensitised and hard to match, as well as young people and people who need a transplant urgently.

***Sport***

Community sport across Australia has suffered during the COVID-19 pandemic. Restrictions on gatherings, movement and concern over exposure has kept many Australians away from the sports they love.

The Government is helping to ensure community sport joins the rest of the community on the road to recovery, with an investment of $10.8 million over 2 years from 2021–22 to support Australia’s hosting of international sporting events and leverage increased sport participation in Australia. Funding includes:

* $5.8 million over 2 years from 2021–22 for the extension and expansion of the Local Sporting Champions program, which supports young Australians to participate in state, national and international sporting championships
* $5.0 million over 2 years from 2021–22 to support the UCI[[2]](#footnote-2) Road World Championships 2022 and legacy initiatives to increase cycling participation, particularly among youth in regional and remote communities and people with disability.

The Government has also provided $2.1 million to support our champion athletes who competed during the delayed Tokyo Olympic and Paralympic Games in 2021. The funding helped cover COVID-19 quarantine associated costs for the Australian Olympic Team on their return to Australia. The Government also provided funding of $1.0 million to Paralympics Australia to make incentive payments to medal winning athletes. Additionally, the Government has committed to provide funding to Paralympics Australia for incentive payments to athletes who win medals at the Beijing 2022 Winter Paralympic Games.

Sport will be a significant focus for all Australians over the coming ‘green and gold decade’, capped off with the Olympic and Paralympic Games in Brisbane in 2032, and featuring a series of international showcase sporting events between now and then.

### 1.2 Entity Resource Statement

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) (b) | 77,980 | 63,186 | - | 63,186 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 784,332 | 940,987 | 104,698 | 1,045,685 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (d) | 83,298 | 25,562 | 738 | 26,300 |
| Departmental Capital Budget | 11,461 | 14,269 | - | 14,269 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 40,034 | 65,184 | 49,597 | 114,781 |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **919,125** | **1,046,002** | **155,033** | **1,201,035** |
| **Special accounts (f)** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance (b) | 117,915 | 135,241 | - | 135,241 |
| Appropriation receipts (g) | 21,865 | 21,407 | 3,249 | 24,656 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 195,810 | 195,810 | - | 195,810 |
| **Total special account** | **335,590** | **352,458** | **3,249** | **355,707** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations | (21,865) | (21,407) | (3,249) | (24,656) |
| **Total departmental resourcing for Health** | **1,310,830** | **1,440,239** | **155,033** | **1,595,272** |

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at February 2022 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **ADMINISTERED** |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support | 7,673,319 | 9,299,293 | 1,776,736 | 11,076,029 |
| Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits | 1,586,810 | 1,445,830 | 262,055 | 1,707,885 |
| Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care | 4,879,190 | 4,354,692 | 719,117 | 5,073,809 |
| Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation | 136,610 | 105,711 | 7,152 | 112,863 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 566,938 | 593,610 | 5,679 | 599,289 |
| Coronavirus Response - ordinary annual services (h) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support | - | - | 773,261 | 773,261 |
| Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits | - | - | 51,708 | 51,708 |
| Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care | - | - | 110,702 | 110,702 |
| Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 327,063 | 131,584 | 2,444,113 | 2,575,697 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 1,628 | 125 | - | 125 |
| Coronavirus Response - other services (h) |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | - | - | 2,047,742 | 2,047,742 |
| Payments to corporate entities | - | - | - | - |
| **Total administered annual appropriations** | **15,171,558** | **15,930,845** | **8,198,265** | **24,129,110** |
| **Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement** |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953 - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority* | 820,729 | 928,164 | - | 928,164 |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 - s77 - repayments* | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973 - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund* | 10 | - | - | - |

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at February 2022 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement (continued)** |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007 - incentive payments and rebate* | 6,404,559 | 6,493,193 | (34,775) | 6,458,418 |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 95,491 | 102,327 | - | 102,327 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010* | 3,257 | 3,787 | - | 3,787 |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 336,308 | 338,908 | - | 338,908 |
| *National Health Act 1953 -* aids and appliances | 399,922 | 414,312 | 619 | 414,931 |
| *National Health Act 1953 -* essential vaccines | 436,425 | 442,058 | - | 442,058 |
| *Aged Care Act 1997 -* residential and home care | 17,520,384 | 19,121,803 | 251,402 | 19,373,205 |
| *National Health Act 1953 -* continence aids payments | 90,900 | 89,527 | 8,013 | 97,540 |
| *Aged Care Act 1997 -* flexible care | 596,729 | 676,789 | (2,740) | 674,049 |
| *National Health Act 1953 -* COVID-19 vaccines and treatments | - | - | 3,290,244 | 3,290,244 |
| **Total administered special appropriations** | **26,706,714** | **28,612,868** | **3,514,763** | **32,127,631** |

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021­–22 as at February 2022 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Special accounts (f)** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance (b) | 1,510,236 | 1,849,194 | - | 1,849,194 |
| Appropriation receipts (g) | 5,921 | 7,133 | - | 7,133 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 12,024,612 | 42,977,054 | 2,311,975 | 45,289,029 |
| **Total special accounts** | **13,540,769** | **44,833,381** | **2,311,975** | **47,145,356** |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **55,419,041** | **89,377,094** | **13,845,236** | **103,222,330** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations | (572,859) | (600,743) | (5,679) | (606,422) |
| **Total administered resourcing for Health** | **54,846,182** | **88,776,351** | **14,019,324** | **102,795,675** |
| **Total resourcing for Health** | **56,157,012** | **90,216,590** | **14,174,357** | **104,390,947** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 4,136 |  |  | 4,791 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate of prior year amounts available constitutes opening balance at bank and appropriation receivable for the core department (excluding special accounts).

(b) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the Department's 2020–21 Annual Report.

(c) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(d) Estimated retained revenue receipts under the section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(e) *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(f) Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health. For further information on special accounts refer to the Department of Health's Table 3.1: Estimates of Special Account Flows.

(g) Amounts credited to the special account(s) from Department of Health's annual and special appropriations.

(h) Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1 and 2) 2021–22.

### 1.3 Entity Measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget. The table is split into revenue, expense and capital measures, with the affected programs identified.

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Ageing and Aged Care** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 3.1 | 6,172 | 15,482 | 19,596 | 20,081 |
|  | 3.2 | 132,369 | 96,900 | - | - |
|  | 3.3 | 65,424 | 11,455 | 8,808 | - |
| Departmental payments | 3 | 15,976 | 16,292 | 1,263 | 853 |
| Departmental capital payments | 3 | 31,875 | 46,728 | 1,637 | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 5,404 | 20,781 | - | - |
| Departmental capital payments |  | - | 12,791 | - | - |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 3,101 | 17,106 | 13,413 | 14,164 |
| Departmental capital payments |  | 150 | 1,725 | 50 | 50 |
| National Disability Insurance Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 2,675 | 5,351 | 5,382 | 5,424 |
| Australian Digital Health Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 1,500 | 1,509 | - | - |
| Australian Human Rights Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 412 | 588 | - | - |
| Department of Finance |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 200 | 200 | - | - |
| Attorney-General’s Department |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | 9,219 | 9,353 | 9,484 |
| Departmental payments |  | 115 | 2,009 | 1,425 | 1,834 |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 258 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **265,373** | **258,394** | **60,927** | **51,890** |
| *Related receipts* |  | *-* | *2,000* | *2,000* | *-* |
| **Approved Medical Deputising Services (a) (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.6 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cancer Genomics Laboratory — establishment (a) (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.5 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — ageing and aged care (c) (d)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 2.1 | 31,645 | - | - | - |
|  | 3.2 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 3.3 | 155,767 | 38,701 | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 2 | 265 | - | - | - |
|  | 3 | 6,228 | 1,515 | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 146 | - | - | - |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 66 | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **194,117** | **40,216** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — COVID-19 Vaccine Program (c) (d) (e)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.1 | 11,297 | - | - | - |
|  | 1.6 | 45,385 | - | - | - |
|  | 1.7 | 51,818 | - | - | - |
|  | 1.8 | 437,150 | 106,400 | - | - |
|  | 2.1 | 375,816 | 15,751 | - | - |
|  | 2.3 | 235,651 | - | - | - |
|  | 3.3 | 3,957 | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 48,409 | - | - | - |
| Departmental capital payments | 1 | 289 | - | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 106,961 | - | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 23,204 | 212 | - | - |
| Australian Digital Health Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 2,900 | - | - | - |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 3,188 | 199 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **1,346,025** | **122,562** | **-** | **-** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines (d)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.6 | 8,644 | - | - | - |
|  | 2.1 | 252,876 | 10,706 | - | - |
|  | 2.3 | (975) | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments |  | 175 | - | - | - |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 3,368 | 219 | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 2,692 | 46 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **266,780** | **10,971** | **-** | **-** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — improving access to critical medical supplies (b) (e) (f)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered capital payments | 1.8 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Administered payments | 1.8 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
|  | 3.3 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental payments | 1 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total payments** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — prioritising mental health** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.2 | 32,005 | - | - | - |
|  | 2.1 | - | 58,416 | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 352 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **33,505** | **58,768** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — strengthening primary care (c) (e)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered capital payments | 1.8 | 10,000 | - | - | - |
| Administered payments | 1.6 | 324,884 | - | - | - |
|  | 2.1 | 31,358 | 1,837 | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 1,838 | - | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 13,036 | - | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 303 | - | - | - |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 780 | 36 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **382,199** | **1,873** | **-** | **-** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals (d) (g)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 1.8 | 42,569 | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 16,097 | 810 | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 809,098 | 127,806 | - | - |
| Australian Federal Police |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 6,461 | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **874,225** | **128,616** | **-** | **-** |
| *Related receipts* |  | *11,340* | *3,780* | *-* | *-* |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — vaccines and treatments purchases (c) (d) (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.7 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
|  | 1.8 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental payments | 1 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental capital payments |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total payments** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| **Fighting Cancer – McGrath Foundation Breast Care Nurses (a) (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.5 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare – extension to MBS emergency Bushfire Item (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 2.1 | 908 | 37 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **908** | **37** | **-** | **-** |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare — Medicare Benefits Schedule new and amended listings (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 2.1 | 94 | 15,043 | 25,593 | 26,817 |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 947 | 27 | 89 | 99 |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 5 | 275 | 306 | 321 |
| National Blood Authority |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | (1,704) | (1,741) | (1,780) |
| **Total payments** |  | **1,046** | **13,641** | **24,247** | **25,457** |
| *Related receipts* |  | *-* | *(630)* | *(644)* | *(659)* |

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare — strengthening primary care (d) (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.4 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 1.6 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 1.7 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 2.1 | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare and Access to Medicines — Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme — new and amended listings (f) (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 2.1 | (19) | (498) | (1,393) | (2,193) |
|  | 2.3 | 205,264 | 273,589 | 112,732 | 94,285 |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 4,937 | 6,337 | 6,925 | 7,292 |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 990 | 253 | 192 | 237 |
| **Total payments** |  | **211,172** | **279,681** | **118,456** | **99,621** |
| *Related receipts* |  | *nfp* | *nfp* | *nfp* | *nfp* |
| **Improving Access to Medicines — new strategic agreements with Medicines Australia and the Generic and Biosimilar Medicines Association (f)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 2.3 | (3,200) | (67,288) | (228,442) | (150,490) |
| Departmental payments | 2 | 2,473 | 5,574 | 1,854 | 1,866 |
| Department of Veterans’ Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | (464) | (7,792) | (9,321) |
| **Total payments** |  | **(727)** | **(62,178)** | **(234,380)** | **(157,945)** |
| *Related receipts* |  | *nfp* | *nfp* | *nfp* | *nfp* |
| **Indigenous Marathon Project** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.3 | 600 | 1,010 | 1,124 | 1,138 |
| **Total payments** |  | **600** | **1,010** | **1,124** | **1,138** |
| **Investing in Medical Research and Technology (d)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.3 | - | - | - | - |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency |  | - |  |  |  |
| Departmental capital payments |  | 2,500 | - | - | - |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | | - |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **2,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Medical Workforce** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.4 | 1,418 | 1,450 | 1,050 | 1,050 |
|  | 1.7 | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 1,944 | 2,542 | 1,355 | 1,365 |
| Departmental capital payments | 1 | 1,909 | 2,029 | - | - |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 1,643 | 4,456 | 1,618 | 1,541 |
| Departmental capital payments |  | 1,289 | 4,063 | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 1,000 | 2,000 | - | - |
| Department of Education, Skills and Employment | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments |  | 81 | 155 | 156 | 157 |
| Departmental capital payments |  | 282 | 1,744 | - | - |
| Australian Taxation Office |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | 815 | 59 | 59 |
| **Total payments** |  | **9,566** | **19,254** | **4,238** | **4,172** |
| *Related receipts* |  | *-* | *(804)* | *(2,983)* | *(4,085)* |
| **Mental Health (b) (d) (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.2 | 600 | 200 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **600** | **200** | **-** | **-** |
| **New Products and Listings (d)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.8 | - | - | 500 | 600 |
|  | 2.1 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 2.7 | 619 | 830 | 932 | 1,051 |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 108 | 108 | 7 | 109 |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| **Total payments** |  | **727** | **938** | **13,939** | **14,260** |
| **OrganMatch – Delivery of Best Practice in Organ Allocation (a) (b)** | | | | | |
| Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority | | |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Preventive Health (d) (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.1 | 700 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
|  | 1.5 | 11,200 | 10,000 | - | - |
| Departmental payments | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 787 | 635 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **12,687** | **11,235** | **600** | **600** |

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Sport – supporting sporting events and participation (c) (h)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 4.1 | 2,843 | 2,107 | - | - |
| Australian Sports Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 321 | 5,480 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **3,164** | **7,587** | **-** | **-** |
| **Supporting Australia's Olympic and Paralympic Team** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 4.1 | 3,133 | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **3,133** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Western Australian Children's Health Telethon** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.5 | 3,700 | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **3,700** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Other Portfolio Measures (i)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Australia's Disability Strategy (j)** | | | | | |
| *Department of Social Services* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package — international COVID-19 vaccination certificate** | | | | | |
| *Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 1,134 | 1,534 | - | - |
| **Total Payments** |  | **1,134** | **1,534** | **-** | **-** |
| **Defence Mental Health Support** | | | | | |
| *Department of Defence* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 8,262 | - | - | - |
| **Total Payments** |  | **8,262** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **First National Action Plan to Prevent and Respond to Child Sexual Abuse (a)** | | | | | |
| *Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet* | |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Permissions Capability — digital passenger declaration (f)** | | | | | |
| *Department of Home Affairs* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental capital payments | 1 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total Payments** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |

Table 1.2: Department of Health Measures since the 2021–22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Other Portfolio Measures (i)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Reform of Settlement Strategies and Services** | | | | | |
| *Department of Home Affairs* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 2.1 | - | (13) | (33) | (46) |
|  | 2.2 | - | (2) | (3) | (4) |
|  | 2.3 | - | (14) | (35) | (49) |
| **Total Payments** |  | **-** | **(29)** | **(71)** | **(99)** |
| **Settlement and Integration of New Arrivals from Afghanistan** | | | | | |
| *Department of Home Affairs* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.2 | 5,238 | 2,653 | - | - |
| **Total Payments** |  | **5,238** | **2,653** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cross Portfolio Measures (i)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Closing the Gap Package** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.3 | 2,250 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 45,000 |
| Departmental payments | 1 | 2,639 | 1,495 | 1,498 | 1,503 |
| **Total Payments** |  | **4,889** | **51,495** | **51,498** | **46,503** |

(a) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(b) This measure has been announced since MYEFO and will be included in the 2022–23 Budget Paper 2.

(c) Part of this measure has been announced since *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook* (MYEFO) *2021–22* and will be included in the 2022–23 Budget Paper 2.

(d) The cost of this measure will be partially met from existing resources.

(e) Includes measures funded through the Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1 and 2) 2021–22.

(f) Includes the impact of measures that are not for publication due to commercial sensitivities (nfp).

(g) The cost of this measure will be partially recovered from people who are quarantined at these facilities.

(h) Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(i) The Department of Health is not the lead entity for these measures. Health Portfolio impacts only are shown in this table.

(j) The cost of this measure will be met from existing resources.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since 2021–22 Budget

This table is not applicable to the Department of Health in 2021–22. For details on changes to the resourcing from the Department of Health at Additional Estimates from measures and other variations, refer to each Outcome chapter in Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance.

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the Department of Health through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Policy, Access and Support | 7,673,319 | 9,299,293 | 11,076,029 | 1,776,736 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual Health Benefits | 1,586,810 | 1,445,830 | 1,707,885 | 262,055 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ageing and Aged Care | 4,879,190 | 4,354,692 | 5,073,809 | 719,117 | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 136,610 | 105,711 | 112,863 | 7,152 | - |
| **Total administered** | **14,275,929** | **15,205,526** | **17,970,586** | **2,765,060** | **-** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Policy, Access and Support | 374,713 | 489,284 | 568,040 | 78,756 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual Health Benefits | 199,150 | 197,665 | 200,403 | 2,738 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ageing and Aged Care | 213,728 | 254,877 | 277,081 | 22,204 | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 8,202 | 13,430 | 13,430 | - | - |
| **Total departmental** | **795,793** | **955,256** | **1,058,954** | **103,698** | **-** |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill (No. 3)** | **15,071,722** | **16,160,782** | **19,029,540** | **2,868,758** | **-** |

(a) 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister ‑ section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | 40,034 | 65,184 | 114,781 | 49,597 | - |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 327,063 | 131,584 | 2,575,697 | 2,444,113 | - |
| **Total non-operating** | **367,097** | **196,768** | **2,690,478** | **2,493,710** | **-** |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill (No. 4)** | **367,097** | **196,768** | **2,690,478** | **2,493,710** | **-** |

(a) 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister ‑ section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

Table 1.6 - Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Policy, Access and Support | - | - | 773,261 | 773,261 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual Health Benefits | - | - | 51,708 | 51,708 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ageing and Aged Care | - | - | 110,702 | 110,702 | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total administered** | **-** | **-** | **935,671** | **935,671** | **-** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Policy, Access and Support | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual Health Benefits | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ageing and Aged Care | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total departmental** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill (No. 1)** | **-** | **-** | **935,671** | **935,671** | **-** |

(a) 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister ‑ section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

Table 1.7 - Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 2) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administered assets and liabilities | - | - | 2,047,742 | 2,047,742 | - |
| **Total non-operating** | **-** | **-** | **2,047,742** | **2,047,742** | **-** |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill (No. 2)** | **-** | **-** | **2,047,742** | **2,047,742** | **-** |

(a) 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister ‑ section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

## Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

The Department’s activities, resourcing and performance reporting are organised under a structure of 4 Outcomes. These Outcomes represent the results or impacts on the community that the Government wishes to achieve.

Revisions to performance information since the 2021–22 Budget are detailed in the Outcome chapters in this section. Changes have been made to the performance information in Outcome 1, 2 and 3.

#### Cross Outcome Variations

The table below shows variations to the departmental estimates not allocated to a specific Outcome.

Table 2: Cross Outcome Variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Cross outcome departmental variations** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes in departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) - operational | - | 679 | 1,997 | 4,592 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) - DCB | - | 14 | 43 | 100 |
|  | **-** | **693** | **2,040** | **4,692** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary

### 2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1

**Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support**

Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community

Linked Programs

Changes to Outcome 1 Linked Programs are detailed below. Refer page 57 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged Linked Programs.

| **Changes to other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1[[3]](#footnote-3)** |
| --- |
| **Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)**  **Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation**  **Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions**  DISER works with the Department of Health to implement the Biomedical Translation Fund and the Medical Research Future Fund. *DISER provides input to a range of health policies to improve the support and regulatory environment for innovation by the health sector* (1.1).  Through the National Measurement Institute, DISER contributes to reducing smoking prevalence in Australia by conducting tobacco plain packaging compliance and enforcement activities (1.5). |
| **Department of Social Services (DSS)**  **Program 1.1: Family Assistance**  **Program 2.1: Families and Communities**  **Program 3.1: Disability and Carers**  **Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme**  DSS contributes to:   * *Collaborating to design, test and establish the next development phase of the National Disability Data Asset (1.1).* * Improving access to services and support for people with psychosocial disability through implementation of the National Disability Insurance Scheme and the provision of mental health services*, including community mental health services* (1.2). * *Improving access to services and support for young people with mental illness to achieve and maintain sustainable participation in employment and/or vocational education (1.2).* * *Improving the quality of Australia’s health workforce through targeted training on recognising and responding to clients impacted by family, domestic and sexual violence. The National Plan to Reduce Violence against Women and their Children 2010–22, includes domestic violence alert training and accredited training for sexual violence responses, targeted to health professionals and other frontline workers (1.4).* * Increasing immunisation coverage rates, which protect the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Family Tax Benefit (FTB) Part A to eligible parents. Eligibility for the maximum rate of FTB Part A is linked to satisfying the requirements of age-related immunisation (1.9). |
| **Department of the Treasury (Treasury)**  **Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States**  Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. Activities funded  through National Partnership Agreements include:   * Hepatitis C Settlement Fund (1.1) * encouraging more clinical trials in Australia (1.1) * Health Innovation Fund (1.1) * National Health Reform Agreement (1.1) * National Partnership Agreement on COVID-19 Response (1.1) * Community Health and Hospitals Program, including the Tasmania Health Package and the additional health services for north-western Tasmania (1.1) * achieving better health outcomes (1.1) * *reducing stillbirths (1.1)* * *quarantine arrangements in Tasmania (1.1)* * *Centre for National Resilience (1.1)* * *Proton beam therapy facility (1.1)* * *Mount Barker Emergency Department (1.1)* * *New South Wales mental health support (1.1)* * *Health Infrastructure Programs (1.1)* * suicide prevention (1.2) * adult mental health centres trial (1.2) * national perinatal mental health check (1.2) * Grace’s Place (1.2) * improving trachoma control services for Indigenous Australians (1.3) * addressing blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections in the Torres Strait (1.3) * Rheumatic Fever Strategy (1.3) * Northern Territory remote Aboriginal investment – health component (1.3) * expansion of BreastScreen Australia (1.5) * National Bowel Cancer Screening Program – participant follow-up function (1.5) * Lymphoedema garments and allied health therapy programs (1.5) * Victorian Cytology Service (1.5) * Hummingbird House (1.5) * National Coronial Information System (1.5) * comprehensive palliative care in aged care (1.5) * Royal Darwin Hospital – equipped, prepared and ready (1.8) * OzFoodNet (1.8) * COVID-19 public health response (1.8) * communicable disease prevention and management, including mosquito control, in the Torres Strait (1.8) * Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea cross-border health issues and cross-border liaison in the Torres Strait (1.8) * vaccine-preventable diseases surveillance (1.8) * *mosquito control in Tennant Creek (1.8)* * *access to HIV treatment (1.8)* * *South Australia home quarantine application (1.8)* * essential vaccines (1.9). |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Variations Table – Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Measure - COVID-19 Response Package — COVID‑19 Vaccine Program | 11,297 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** – Defence Mental Health Support | 8,262 | - | - | - |
| Modernisation of Diagnostic Imaging - reallocation from Program 2.1 | 4,863 | 1,590 | - | - |
| Peter MacCallum Cancer Centre - reprofile of funding | - | 20,000 | - | (20,000) |
| Regional Cancer Centres for Radiation Therapy programs - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | (1,370) | (3,500) | (3,580) | (300) |
| Regional Cancer Centres for Radiation Therapy programs - reprofile of funding | 410 | (410) | - | - |
| Safe Spaces - reallocation from Program 1.2 | 2,300 | 346 | 84 | (3,430) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 4 | 70 | 227 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — COVID‑19 Vaccine Program | 15,355 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Permissions Capability — digital passenger declaration | nfp | - | - | - |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — COVID‑19 Vaccine Program | 283 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Permissions Capability — digital passenger declaration | nfp | - | - | - |
|  | **41,400** | **18,030** | **(3,426)** | **(23,503)** |

Table 2.1.1: Variations Table – Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.2: Mental Health** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — prioritising mental health | 32,005 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Mental Health | 4,130 | (8,590) | 5,260 | - |
| **Measure** - Settlement and Integration of New Arrivals from Afghanistan | 5,238 | 2,653 | - | - |
| Better Access evaluation of Mental Health Support for Aged Care residents - reprofile of funding | 910 | - | - | - |
| Distress Trial Intervention Program | 2,000 | 1,518 | 2,565 | 4,602 |
| Distress Trial Intervention Program - reprofile of funding | - | 1,000 | - | (1,000) |
| Growing mental health workforce - reallocation from Program 1.3 | 1,910 | 1,910 | - | - |
| Headspace evaluation - reprofile of funding | 364 | - | - | - |
| Increase access to services for complex mental health needs | 5,167 | 5,954 | - | - |
| National ADHD Consumer Support - reprofile of funding | (250) | 500 | 500 | - |
| Safe Spaces - reallocation to Program 1.1 | (2,300) | (346) | (84) | 3,430 |
| Universal aftercare following a suicide attempt | - | 3,000 | 1,500 | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 1,019 | 4,310 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - First National Action Plan to Prevent and Respond to Child Sexual Abuse | 157 | 317 | 319 | 320 |
| Distress Trial Intervention Program | 285 | 70 | 386 | 178 |
| Universal aftercare following a suicide attempt | 317 | 317 | 319 | 320 |
|  | **49,933** | **8,303** | **11,784** | **12,160** |
| **Program 1.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Indigenous Marathon Project | 600 | 1,010 | 1,124 | 1,138 |
| **Measure** - Closing the Gap Package | 12,700 | 70,483 | 74,700 | 71,392 |
| Growing mental health workforce - reallocation to Program 1.2 | (1,910) | (1,910) | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 985 | 3,075 | 6,405 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Closing the Gap Package | 2,639 | 1,495 | 1,498 | 1,503 |
|  | **14,029** | **72,063** | **80,397** | **80,438** |

Table 2.1.1: Variations Table – Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.4: Health Workforce** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Guaranteeing Medicare — strengthening primary care | - | 6,063 | 6,070 | 6,167 |
| **Measure** - Medical Workforce | 1,418 | 1,450 | 1,050 | 1,050 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 1,507 | 6,036 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Medical Workforce | 1,944 | 2,542 | 1,355 | 1,365 |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Medical Workforce | 1,909 | 2,029 | - | - |
|  | **5,271** | **12,084** | **9,982** | **14,618** |
| **Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Cancer Genomics Laboratory - establishment | 1,500 | 5,500 | 8,000 | - |
| **Measure** - Fighting Cancer - McGrath Foundation Breast Care Nurses | - | - | 12,800 | 13,400 |
| **Measure** - Preventive Health | 1,200 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Western Australian Children's Health Telethon | 3,700 | - | - | - |
| Bowel Cancer Testing Kits - reprofile of funding | 890 | - | - | - |
| Consolidation of palliative care funding - reallocation to Program 1.6 | - | (25,180) | (24,494) | (24,504) |
| Drug Testing Trial - reprofile of funding | - | 4,389 | - | - |
| National Skin Cancer Awareness Campaign | 10,000 | 10,000 | - | - |
| Support for Thalidomide Survivors - reprofile of funding | 7,389 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 448 | 1,745 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Preventive Health | - | 319 | 321 | - |
|  | **24,679** | **(4,972)** | **(2,925)** | **(9,359)** |

Table 2.1.1: Variations Table – Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.6: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines | 8,644 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — strengthening primary care (b) | 324,884 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package —  COVID-19 Vaccine Program | 45,385 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Approved Medical Deputising Services | 4,000 | - | - | - |
| Aged Care in-reach incentive payment - reallocation from Program 1.8 | 562 | - | - | - |
| Consolidation of palliative care funding - reallocation from Program 1.5 | - | 25,180 | 24,494 | 24,504 |
| GP respiratory clinics support costs - reprofile of funding | 1,725 | - | - | - |
| Incentive fund - reallocation to Program 1.4 | 250 | - | - | - |
| Movement disorder nurse specialist pilot program - reprofile of funding | 585 | - | - | - |
| Primary Health Network vaccination services - reprofile of funding | 2,519 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 391 | 1,527 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines | 175 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — strengthening primary care | 1,750 | - | - | - |
|  | **390,479** | **25,180** | **24,885** | **26,031** |
| **Program 1.7: Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity** | | |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package —  COVID-19 Vaccine Program | 51,818 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - vaccines and treatments purchases | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - Guaranteeing Medicare — strengthening primary care | - | 5,016 | 4,210 | 4,281 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 440 | 1,128 | 2,324 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - vaccines and treatments purchases | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package —  COVID-19 Vaccine Program | 6 | - | - | - |
|  | **51,824** | **5,456** | **5,338** | **6,605** |

Table 2.1.1: Variations Table – Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation** | | |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package —  COVID-19 Vaccine Program (b) | 426,348 | 106,400 | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - improving access to critical medical supplies (b) | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals | 42,569 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — vaccines and treatments purchases (b) | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - New Products and Listings | - | - | 500 | 600 |
| COVID-19 Vaccines and Treatments - other variations | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Aged Care in-reach incentive payment - reallocation to Program 1.6 | (562) | - | - | - |
| Antimicrobial Resistance - reprofile of funding | 1,000 | 905 | - | - |
| Cost recovery for the National Standard for the Environmental Risk Assessment of Industrial Chemicals - reprofile of funding | 598 | - | - | - |
| COVID-19 Response and Vaccines - reprofile of funding | 124,807 | - | - | - |
| Implementation of the National STI Campaign - reprofile of funding | 3,170 | 7,500 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 102 | 424 |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - improving access to critical medical supplies (b) | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - strengthening primary care | 10,000 | - | - | - |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package —  COVID-19 Vaccine Program | 33,054 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — improving access to critical medical supplies | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — strengthening primary care | 1,222 | 1,534 | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals | 16,097 | 810 | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — vaccines and treatments purchases | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - New Products and Listings | 108 | 108 | 7 | 109 |
| Legal and probity support for onshore mRNA manufacturing | 632 | - | - | - |
| Support for the Nuclear-Powered Submarine Taskforce | 273 | 312 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 23 | 68 | 161 |
|  | **659,316** | **117,592** | **677** | **1,294** |
| **Program 1.9: Immunisation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 28 | 114 |
|  | **-** | **-** | **28** | **114** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

(b) Includes measures funded through the Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1 and 2) 2021–22.

Table 2.1.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (a) | 284,465 | 430,880 | 249,561 | 156,096 | 120,885 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Research Future Fund | 597,935 | 455,000 | 650,000 | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953 -* blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority | 824,252 | 928,164 | 984,172 | 1,038,875 | 1,096,903 |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* - s77- repayments | 2,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Other services | 4,700 | - | - | - | - |
| Program support | 95,347 | 109,514 | 94,191 | 94,579 | 94,651 |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **1,808,699** | **1,927,558** | **1,979,924** | **1,941,550** | **1,964,439** |
| **Program 1.2: Mental Health** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,035,091 | 1,212,279 | 1,140,158 | 1,044,469 | 1,098,123 |
| Program support | 31,951 | 48,736 | 42,561 | 38,620 | 37,837 |
| **Total for Program 1.2** | **1,067,042** | **1,261,015** | **1,182,719** | **1,083,089** | **1,135,960** |

Table 2.1.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 958,626 | 975,616 | 1,072,765 | 1,117,510 | 1,159,588 |
| Program support | 29,725 | 30,175 | 28,206 | 28,265 | 28,338 |
| **Total for Program 1.3** | **988,351** | **1,005,791** | **1,100,971** | **1,145,775** | **1,187,926** |
| **Program 1.4: Health Workforce** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,430,128 | 1,516,332 | 1,534,603 | 1,537,056 | 1,541,268 |
| Program support | 41,336 | 39,248 | 38,033 | 36,639 | 36,723 |
| **Total for Program 1.4** | **1,471,464** | **1,555,580** | **1,572,636** | **1,573,695** | **1,577,991** |
| **Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 468,935 | 504,568 | 462,454 | 451,268 | 432,078 |
| Program support | 41,336 | 41,080 | 40,377 | 40,202 | 39,766 |
| **Total for Program 1.5** | **510,271** | **545,648** | **502,831** | **491,470** | **471,844** |
| **Program 1.6: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and 3) | 808,356 | 1,119,198 | 420,218 | 423,377 | 412,437 |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1) 2021–22 | - | 63,440 | - | - | - |
| Program support | 31,263 | 36,633 | 29,149 | 28,535 | 28,300 |
| **Total for Program 1.6** | **839,619** | **1,219,271** | **449,367** | **451,912** | **440,737** |
| **Program 1.7: Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 440,008 | 664,481 | 453,786 | 386,916 | 399,173 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 145,485 | 105,719 | 109,382 | 114,512 | 121,106 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010* | - | 4,214 | 4,670 | 5,234 | 5,836 |
| Program support | 5,082 | 4,758 | 4,473 | 4,192 | 4,205 |
| **Total for Program 1.7** | **590,575** | **779,172** | **572,311** | **510,854** | **530,320** |

Table 2.1.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and 3) | 882,082 | 4,888,818 | 2,762,970 | 681,157 | 108,151 |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1)  2021–22 | - | 709,821 | - | - | - |
| Non cash expenses | 1,367,361 | 283,138 | 3,402 | 16,529 | 16,529 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*  - COVID-19 Vaccines and Treatments | - | 3,290,244 | - | - | - |
| Program support | 139,399 | 247,814 | 91,766 | 88,537 | 89,072 |
| to special accounts | (22,596) | (24,656) | (25,379) | (23,148) | (23,332) |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| OGTR | 8,221 | 8,545 | 8,278 | 7,611 | 7,670 |
| AICIS | 18,185 | 23,256 | 22,807 | 22,807 | 22,807 |
| TGA | 178,135 | 193,147 | 195,322 | 188,966 | 189,026 |
| Expense adjustment (b) | 5,267 | (2,691) | (946) | 2,510 | 3,899 |
| **Total for Program 1.8** | **2,576,054** | **9,617,436** | **3,058,220** | **984,969** | **413,822** |
| **Program 1.9: Immunisation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 28,812 | 32,855 | 28,609 | 28,359 | 28,947 |
| to Australian Immunisation Register Special Account | (5,921) | (7,133) | (7,133) | (7,133) | (7,133) |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Immunisation Register Special Account - s78 PGPA Act | 8,863 | 9,819 | 9,819 | 9,819 | 9,819 |
| Expense adjustment (b) | (2,942) | 1,167 | 1,167 | 1,167 | 1,167 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*  - essential vaccines | 415,898 | 442,058 | 440,827 | 446,594 | 446,594 |
| Program support | 11,124 | 11,052 | 10,885 | 10,915 | 10,943 |
| **Total for Program 1.9** | **455,834** | **489,818** | **484,174** | **489,721** | **490,337** |

(a) This figure includes $172.5 million in supplementation for the Medical Research Future Fund, as announced by the Minister for Health and Aged Care on 17 December 2020.

(b) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.

#### Planned Performance for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.3 below details changes to the performance measure for Program 1.2 associated with Outcome 1. It is to be used by entities to describe the results they plan to achieve with the resources provided for new programs, or materially changed existing programs resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. Refer page 67 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged performance measures.

Table 2.1.3: Performance Measures for Program 1.2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support | |
| Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the  delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and  coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and  technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community | |
| **Program Objective – Program 1.2: Mental Health** | |
| Improve the mental health and wellbeing of all Australians, including a focus on suicide prevention. | |
| **Performance Measure**[[4]](#footnote-4) | |
| **Improve mental health outcomes for all Australians and combat suicide.** | |
| **2021–22 Target** | **2022–23 (& beyond) Target** |
| National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement agreed by November 2021.  National Suicide Prevention Office established.  *Continue the phased expansion and enhancement of the national headspace network, with 11 new services (10 centres and one satellite) to be established and 5 satellites to be upgraded to centres by 2025–26.[[5]](#footnote-5)*  Establish 8 new Head to Health adult mental health centres and continue the establishment of the existing 8 centres announced in the 2019–20 Budget.  *Establish 15 satellite adult mental health services.[[6]](#footnote-6)*  National Eating Disorder Research Centre established.  National Mental Health Workforce Strategy endorsed. | Implement agreed initiatives from the National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement and associated bilateral agreements.  Continue to expand the national headspace network.  Continue to establish Head to Health adult mental health services. |

### 2.2 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 2

Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits

Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance

#### Linked Programs

Changes to Outcome 2 Linked Programs are detailed below**.** Please refer page 85 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged Linked Programs.

|  |
| --- |
| **Changes to other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2**[[7]](#footnote-7) |
| Australian Taxation Office (ATO)  Program 1.12: Private Health Insurance Rebate  The ATO contributes *to the administration of* the Government’s Private Health Insurance Rebate program. The ATO also works with the Department of Health to deliver the Multi-Agency Data Integration Project (2.4). |
| **Department of Social Services (DSS)**  **Program 1.1: Family Assistance**  **Program 1.2: Support for Seniors**  **Program 1.3: Financial Support for People with Disability**  **Program 1.4: Financial Support for Carers**  **Program 1.5: Working Age Payments**  **Program 1.6: Student Payments**  DSS contributes to providing access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services by determining *income support recipient* eligibility for Pensioner Concession Cards, Health Care Cards and Commonwealth Seniors Health Cards, which attract concessions under this Outcome (2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5 and 2.6). |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1: Variations Table – Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 2.1: Medical Benefits** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - ageing and aged care | 13,804 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Preventive Health | 700 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Medical Benefits Scheme Reviews - reprofile of funding | 659 | - | - | - |
| Medical Treatment Overseas - variation to reflect demand | 1,717 | - | - | - |
| Modernisation of Diagnostic Imaging - reallocation to Program 1.1 | - | (1,590) | - | - |
| Pathology reform and implementation - reprofile of funding | 1,795 | - | - | - |
| COVID-19 pathology testing - reprofile of funding | 250 | - | - | - |
| COVID-19 pathology testing - variation to reflect demand | 233 | - | - | - |
| Radiation Oncology Services - model update | 1,670 | (264) | (2,056) | (3,129) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 2 | 5 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - ageing and aged care | 265 | - | - | - |
|  | **21,093** | **(1,254)** | **(1,454)** | **(2,524)** |
| **Program 2.2: Hearing Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Reform of Settlement Strategies and Services | - | (2) | (3) | (4) |
| Hearing Services Program - variation to reflect demand | 38,716 | - | - | - |
| Hearing Roadmap awareness campaign - reprofile of funding | 2,860 | - | - | - |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Hearing Services Program - reclassification to capital funding | (5,680) | - | - | - |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| Hearing Services Program - reclassification from operational funding | 5,680 | - | - | - |
|  | **41,576** | **(2)** | **(3)** | **(4)** |

Table 2.2.1: Variations Table – Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Improving Access to Medicines — new strategic agreements with Medicines Australia and the Generic and Biosimilar Medicines Association | 132 | 888 | 54 | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package —  COVID-19 Vaccine Program (b) | 235,651 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines | (975) | - | - | - |
| e-prescribing - reprofile of funding | 4,339 | - | - | - |
| Increased cost recovery fees - reprofile of funding | 250 | - | - | - |
| Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme litigation - reprofile of funding | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 2,873 | 5,205 | 6,677 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Improving Access to Medicines — new strategic agreements with Medicines Australia and the Generic and Biosimilar Medicines Association | 2,473 | 5,574 | 1,854 | 1,866 |
|  | **241,870** | **9,335** | **7,113** | **8,543** |
| **Program 2.4: Private Health Insurance** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| Actuarial studies of Private Health Insurance incentives - reprofile of funding | 1,064 | - | - | - |
| Improving transparency of out of pocket costs - reprofile of funding | 8,500 | 2,917 | - | - |
|  | **9,564** | **2,917** | **-** | **-** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

(b) Includes measures funded through the Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1 and 2) 2021–22.

Table 2.2.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised  Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 2.1: Medical Benefits** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 153,859 | 169,148 | 105,995 | 104,614 | 104,328 |
| Special account |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund  - medical benefits | 27,450,914 | 30,285,315 | 29,886,800 | 31,447,029 | 33,054,877 |
| accrual adjustment (a) | 138,790 | 59,903 | (4,122) | 21,735 | 28,222 |
| Program support | 34,497 | 34,400 | 23,330 | 22,646 | 22,801 |
| **Total for Program 2.1** | **27,778,060** | **30,548,766** | **30,012,003** | **31,596,024** | **33,210,228** |
| **Program 2.2: Hearing Services** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 582,310 | 520,281 | 536,738 | 588,591 | 653,453 |
| Program support | 18,858 | 13,321 | 11,123 | 10,189 | 10,145 |
| **Total for Program 2.2** | **601,168** | **533,602** | **547,861** | **598,780** | **663,598** |
| **Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and 3) | 709,810 | 887,447 | 515,155 | 513,660 | 516,282 |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1)  2021–22 | - | 51,708 | - | - | - |
| Special account |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund *-* pharmaceutical benefits | 13,637,895 | 14,544,861 | 14,862,825 | 14,921,546 | 15,097,034 |
| accrual adjustment (a) | 112,762 | 3,009 | 15,106 | (528) | 4,934 |
| Program support | 60,679 | 67,317 | 68,862 | 66,737 | 63,465 |
| **Total for Program 2.3** | **14,521,146** | **15,554,342** | **15,461,948** | **15,501,415** | **15,681,715** |
| **Program 2.4: Private Health Insurance** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 4,719 | 20,659 | 10,817 | 4,708 | 4,708 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* - incentive payments and rebate | 6,321,402 | 6,458,348 | 6,622,126 | 6,770,273 | 6,984,159 |
| Program support | 12,878 | 18,644 | 17,313 | 18,130 | 18,518 |
| **Total for Program 2.4** | **6,338,999** | **6,497,651** | **6,650,256** | **6,793,111** | **7,007,385** |

Table 2.2.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised  Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 2.5: Dental Services** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 316,428 | 337,905 | 342,961 | 342,657 | 341,130 |
| Program support | 1,456 | 1,360 | 1,235 | 1,239 | 1,242 |
| **Total for Program 2.5** | **317,884** | **339,265** | **344,196** | **343,896** | **342,372** |
| **Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 18,724 | 17,375 | 17,325 | 17,325 | 17,325 |
| Program support | 93,702 | 89,637 | 87,505 | 87,747 | 87,971 |
| **Total for Program 2.6** | **112,426** | **107,012** | **104,830** | **105,072** | **105,296** |
| **Program 2.7: Assistance through Aids and Appliances** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,555 | 1,592 | 1,592 | 1,592 | 1,592 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*  -aids and appliances | 367,853 | 414,931 | 420,228 | 420,335 | 420,458 |
| Program support | 4,731 | 4,801 | 4,726 | 4,740 | 4,753 |
| **Total for Program 2.7** | **374,139** | **421,324** | **426,546** | **426,667** | **426,803** |

(a) The difference between cash payments from the Medicare Guarantee Fund Special Account and accrual expenses.

#### Planned Performance for Outcome 2

Table 2.2.3 below details changes to the performance measure for Program 2.3 associated with Outcome 2. It is to be used by entities to describe the results they plan to achieve with the resources provided for new programs, or materially changed existing programs resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. Refer page 90 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged performance measures.

Table 2.2.3: Performance Measures for Program 2.3

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits | | | |
| Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines,  medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through  guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted  assistance strategies and private health insurance | | | |
| **Program Objective – Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits** | | | |
| Provide all eligible Australians with reliable, timely, and affordable access to high quality,  cost-effective, innovative, clinically effective medicines, and sustainable pharmaceutical  services by subsidising the cost of medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme  (PBS) and the Life Saving Drugs Program (LSDP). | | | |
| **Performance Measure**[[8]](#footnote-8) | | | |
| **Percentage of new medicines that are recommended by the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) are listed on the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) within 6 months of in-principle agreement to listing arrangements, where a listing proposal is provided by the sponsor at the earliest opportunity *following a PBAC recommendation*.** | | | |
| **2021–22 Target** | **2022–23 Target** | **2023–24 Target** | **2024–25 Target** |
| ≥80% | ≥80% | ≥80% | ≥80% |

### 2.3 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 3

Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services

#### Linked Programs

Changes to Outcome 3 Linked Programs are detailed below. Please refer page 99 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged Linked Programs.

|  |
| --- |
| **Changes to other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3**[[9]](#footnote-9) |
| *National Disability Insurance Agency (NDIA)*  *Program 1.1: Reasonable and necessary support for participants*  *The NDIA has a cross billing agreement with the Department of Health to pay some fees and charges for younger people in residential aged care who are NDIS participants. This cross billing agreement includes payment of a participant’s basic care subsidy fee and accommodation supplement.* |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.3.1: Variations Table – Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Access and Information** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 6,172 | 15,482 | 19,596 | 20,081 |
| Australian National Aged Care Classification model - reprofile of funding | 17,314 | - | - | - |
| Connecting Senior Australians to Aged Care Services - reallocation to Program 3.3 | (1,641) | (636) | (374) | (942) |
| Empowering Consumers of Aged Care information to exercise choice - reallocation to Program 3.3 | (14,286) | (5,963) | (1,266) | (200) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 442 | 1,802 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 11,332 | 10,555 | 440 | 441 |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 31,875 | 42,600 | - | - |
|  | **50,766** | **62,038** | **18,838** | **21,182** |

Table 2.3.1: Variations Table – Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 3.2: Aged Care Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 132,369 | 96,900 | - | - |
| Commonwealth Home Support Program - reprofile of funding | 68,800 | - | - | - |
| Continuity of Workforce - reprofile of funding | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Rural, Regional & Special Needs Building Fund - reprofile of funding | 19,747 | 19,748 | - | - |
| Zero Real Interest Loans - reprofile of funding | 3,309 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 6,345 | 13,964 | 30,262 |
|  | **227,225** | **122,993** | **13,964** | **30,262** |

.

Table 2.3.1: Variations Table – Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 65,424 | 11,455 | 8,808 | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - ageing and aged care | 159,724 | 38,701 | - | - |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - improving access to critical medical supplies (b) | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Aged Care Preparedness - reprofile of funding | 55,661 | - | - | - |
| Business Advisory Services - reprofile of funding | 2,200 | - | - | - |
| Business Improvement Funds - reprofile of funding | 20,593 | - | - | - |
| COVID-19 Viability Fund - reprofile of funding | 74,389 | - | - | - |
| Connecting Senior Australians to Aged Care Services - reallocation from Program 3.1 | 1,641 | 636 | 374 | 942 |
| Empowering Consumers of Aged Care information to exercise choice - reallocation from Program 3.1 | 14,286 | 5,963 | 1,266 | 200 |
| Refundable Accommodation Deposit scheme administration - reprofile of funding | 198 | - | - | - |
| Support for Aged Care workers in COVID-19 - reprofile of funding | 77,885 | - | - | - |
| Victorian Aged Care Response Centre - reprofile of funding | 1,580 | - | - | - |
| Vaccination of aged care workers - reallocation from Program 1.8 | 10,752 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | - | 292 | 772 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 4,644 | 5,737 | 823 | 412 |
| **Measure** - COVID-19 Response Package - ageing and aged care | 6,228 | 1,515 | - | - |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | - | 4,128 | 1,637 | - |
| Connecting Senior Australians to Aged Care Services - reclassification to capital funding | 8,335 | - | - | - |
|  | **503,540** | **68,135** | **13,200** | **2,326** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

(b) Includes measures funded through the Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1 and 2) 2021–22.

Table 2.3.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Access and Information** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 240,196 | 370,354 | 454,866 | 466,408 | 476,875 |
| Program support | 104,211 | 128,312 | 103,736 | 90,589 | 90,259 |
| **Total for Program 3.1** | **344,407** | **498,666** | **558,602** | **556,997** | **567,134** |
| **Program 3.2: Aged Care Services** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 3,807,105 | 3,920,260 | 4,078,536 | 3,977,203 | 4,183,835 |
| Zero Real Interest Loans |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriation | 6,542 | 6,618 | - | - | - |
| - expense adjustment (a) | (12,747) | (4,442) | - | - | - |
| Other services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refundable Accommodation Deposit Concessional Loan |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriation | - | 90,179 | 38,648 | - | - |
| - expense adjustment (b) | - | (80,577) | (34,003) | 531 | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Aged Care Act 1997*  - flexible care | 561,411 | 674,049 | 729,675 | 767,115 | 797,942 |
| *Aged Care Act 1997*  - residential and home care | 17,563,149 | 19,881,200 | 22,996,543 | 25,149,478 | 26,280,367 |
| *National Health Act 1953  -* continence aids payments | 90,352 | 97,540 | 97,760 | 98,389 | 100,527 |
| *Aged Care (Accommodation Payment Security) Act 2006* | 60,341 | 70,581 | - | - | - |
| Program support | 77,517 | 75,414 | 65,685 | 65,685 | 65,065 |
| **Total for Program 3.2** | **22,153,670** | **24,730,822** | **27,972,844** | **30,058,401** | **31,427,736** |
| **Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and 3) | 396,631 | 776,577 | 428,512 | 313,455 | 207,277 |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation (Coronavirus Response) Bills (No. 1)  2021–22 | - | 110,702 | - | - | - |
| Program support | 60,880 | 124,748 | 74,775 | 61,177 | 53,234 |
| **Total for Program 3.3** | **457,511** | **1,012,027** | **503,287** | **374,632** | **260,511** |

(a) Payments under the Zero Real Interest Loans program are a loan to aged care providers and not accounted for as an expense. The concessional loan discount is the expense and represents the difference between an estimate of the market rate of interest, and that recovered under the loan agreement, over the life of the loan. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount expense.

(b) Payments under the Refundable Accommodation Deposit (RAD) loan support program are a loan to support aged care providers who face insolvency risks as a result of an outflow of refundable accommodation deposits. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount and unwinding of the concessional discount loan expense.

#### Planned Performance for Outcome 3

Table 2.3.3 — 2.3.4 below details changes to the performance measures for Program 3.1 and Program 3.2 associated with Outcome 3. It is to be used by entities to describe the results they plan to achieve with the resources provided for new programs, or materially changed existing programs resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. Refer page 103 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged performance measures.

Table 2.3.3: Performance Measures for Program 3.1

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care | | | |
| Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services | | | |
| **Program Objective – Program 3.1: Access and Information** | | | |
| Support senior Australians, their families, representatives and carers to access reliable and trusted information about aged care services through My Aged Care. Provide improved and more consistent client outcomes, responsive assessments of clients’ needs and goals, appropriate referrals and equitable access to aged care services. | | | |
| **Performance Measures[[10]](#footnote-10)** | | | |
| **Maintain efficiency of My Aged Care assessments as demonstrated by the percentage of:**  **a. High priority comprehensive assessments completed within 10 calendar days of referral acceptance for community setting.**  **b. High priority comprehensive assessments completed within 5 calendar days of referral acceptance for hospital setting.**  **c. High priority home support assessments completed within 10 calendar days of referral acceptance.** | | | |
| **2021–22 Target** | **2022–23 Target** | **2023­­–24 Target** | **2024–25 Target** |
| >90.0%  >90.0%  >90.0% | >90.0%  >90.0%  >90.0% | *N/A*  *N/A*  *N/A* | *N/A*  *N/A*  *N/A* |
| **The percentage of surveyed users[[11]](#footnote-11) who are satisfied[[12]](#footnote-12) with the service provided by the:**  **a. My Aged Care Contact Centre.**  **b. My Aged Care website.** | | | |
| **2021–22 Target** | **2022–23 Target** | **2023­­–24 Target** | **2024–25 Target** |
| ≥95%  ≥65% | N/A  ≥65% | *N/A*  *N/A* | *N/A*  *N/A* |

Table 2.3.4: Performance Measures for Program 3.2

| **Program Objective – Program 3.2: Aged Care Services** | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Provide choice through a range of flexible options to support senior Australians who need assistance. This includes supporting people to remain living at home and connected to their communities for longer, through to residential care for those who are no longer able to continue living in their own home. | | | | | |
| **Performance Measure[[13]](#footnote-13)** | | | | | |
| **Number of allocated Home Care Packages.** | | | | | |
| **2021–22 Target** | **2022–23 Target** | **2023–24 Target** | | | **2024–25 Target** |
| *235,600* | *275,600* | | *275,600* | *275,600* | |

### 2.4 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 4

Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues

#### Linked Programs

Changes to Outcome 4 Linked Programs are detailed below. Please refer page 109 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for all remaining unchanged Linked Programs.

|  |
| --- |
| **Changes to other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4**[[14]](#footnote-14) |
| ***Department of the Treasury (Treasury)***  ***Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States***  *Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. Activities funded*  *through National Partnership Agreements include:*   * *Queensland 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games candidature (4.1)* * *Home for the Matildas (4.1).* |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.4.1: Variations Table – Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Sport - supporting sporting events and participation | 4,493 | 2,407 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Supporting Australia's Olympic and Paralympic Team | 3,133 | - | - | - |
| Community Development Grants Program - reprofile of funding | 2,776 | 250 | - | - |
| Female Facilities and Water Safety Stream - reprofile of funding | 2,750 | 2,750 | - | - |
| High Performance Sporting Facility - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | (7,500) | (7,500) | - | - |
| Run for the Reef - reprofile of funding | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 142 | 144 | 257 |
|  | **7,152** | **(1,951)** | **144** | **257** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

Table 2.4.2: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 109,157 | 112,863 | 78,482 | 24,248 | 23,951 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 221 | 130 | - | - | - |
| Program support | 12,944 | 14,128 | 13,458 | 10,653 | 10,683 |
| **Total for Program 4.1** | **122,322** | **127,121** | **91,940** | **34,901** | **34,634** |

#### Planned Performance for Outcome 4

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 4 since the  
2021–22 Budget that require new or modified performance measures. Refer page 111 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

## Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Special Account Flows

#### Estimates of Special Account Flows

Special accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the Department of Health.

Table 3.1: Estimates of Special Account Flows and Balances

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Other  receipts **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Payments  **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Closing balance  **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme | 1 | **24,653** | **23,898** | **58** | **23,256** | **25,353** |
|  |  | *19,316* | *23,288* | *234* | *18,185* | *24,653* |
| Office of the Gene Technology Regulator | 1 | **8,737** | **133** | **8,412** | **8,545** | **8,737** |
|  |  | *8,907* | *182* | *7,870* | *8,222* | *8,737* |
| Therapeutic Goods Administration | 1 | **101,851** | **171,779** | **16,186** | **193,147** | **96,669** |
|  |  | *89,692* | *176,533* | *13,761* | *178,135* | *101,851* |
| **Total Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2021–22 estimate** |  | **135,241** | **195,810** | **24,656** | **224,948** | **130,759** |
| *2020–21 actual* |  | *117,915* | *200,003* | *21,865* | *204,542* | *135,241* |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Immunisation Register | 1 | **4,958** | **3,853** | **7,133** | **9,820** | **6,124** |
|  |  | *4,388* | *3,511* | *5,921* | *8,862* | *4,958* |
| Human Pituitary Hormones | 1 | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  | *115* | *-* | *-* | *115* | *-* |
| Medical Research Future Fund | 1 | **64,595** | **455,000** | **-** | **455,000** | **64,595** |
|  |  | *85,579* | *572,585* | *-* | *593,569* | *64,595* |
| Medicare Guarantee  Fund | 2 | **1,779,329** | **44,830,176** | **-** | **44,830,176** | **1,779,329** |
|  |  | *1,419,621* | *41,448,516* | *-* | *41,088,809* | *1,779,328* |
| Sport and Recreation | 4 | **312** | **-** | **-** | **130** | **182** |
|  |  | *533* | *-* | *-* | *221* | *312* |
| **Total Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2021–22 estimate** |  | **1,849,194** | **45,289,029** | **7,133** | **45,295,126** | **1,850,230** |
| *2020–21 actual* |  | *1,510,236* | *42,024,612* | *5,921* | *41,691,576* | *1,849,193* |
| **Special Public Money** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys | various | **32,153** | **17,687** | **9,914** | **22,234** | **37,520** |
|  |  | *28,881* | *11,866* | *9,153* | *17,747* | *32,153* |
| **Total Special Accounts** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2021–22 estimate** |  | **2,016,588** | **45,502,526** | **41,703** | **45,542,308** | **2,018,509** |
| *2020–21 actual* |  | *1,657,032* | *42,236,481* | *36,939* | *41,913,865* | *2,016,587* |

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental

The departmental budgeted financial statements for the Department of Health also include the departmental special accounts of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS).

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

Increases in appropriation and expenses for 2021–22 reflect the impact of the additional funding due to government decisions since the 2020–21 Budget.

Revenues predominantly relate to the cost recovery operations of TGA and AICIS.

**Balance Sheet**

Assets and liabilities are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements, under which Government no longer funds agencies for depreciation/amortisation expenses, but provides for a separate capital budget through equity appropriations.

**Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, appropriations from Government, and expenditure on property, plant and equipment, and intangibles.

**Administered**

**Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses**

The significant increase in budgeted expenses in 2021–22 is predominantly driven by the emergence of the Omicron variant, which is more infectious than the Delta variant. Components of the COVID-19 health response and the vaccine program have been extended to 30 June 2022 as the rapid spread of Omicron is putting considerable stress on the health system.

Revenue estimates include receipts into the Medicare Guarantee Fund and Medical Research Future Fund special accounts, medical indemnity levies and recoveries relating to pharmaceutical benefits, medical benefits and aged care.

Personal benefits relate primarily to pharmaceutical and medical benefits and the private health insurance rebate.

Subsidies mainly include payments for the ageing and aged care functions.

Write down and impairment of assets provides for the obsolescence and expiry of the National Medical Stockpile inventory.

**Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities**

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities reports estimates for the value of key administered assets, including notably the National Medical Stockpile and COVID-19 vaccine inventories and prepayments, investments in portfolio agencies and the Biomedical Translation Fund, PBS drugs recoveries receivable and cash held in special accounts.

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities also reports on key administered liabilities, including estimates for unpaid amounts relating to medical benefits, pharmaceutical benefits, and the private health insurance rebate, aged care subsidies and provisions for medical indemnity schemes.

The values of key administered assets and liabilities are budgeted to remain relatively stable over time.

**Schedule of Administered Capital Budget**

Capital funding in 2021–22 of $4.7 billion has been provided predominantly for purchases of personal protective equipment, masks, and vital medical equipment as well as replenishment of the National Medical Stockpile.

**Cash Flows**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 559,211 | 640,089 | 570,424 | 575,121 | 583,308 |
| Supplier expenses | 369,412 | 522,935 | 322,224 | 276,153 | 257,844 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 113,123 | 149,117 | 130,302 | 113,537 | 106,193 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 8,995 | 1,792 | 2,569 | 2,210 | 2,372 |
| Interest on RoU | 6,479 | 6,003 | 8,560 | 8,006 | 7,422 |
| Other expenses | - | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| **Total expenses** | **1,057,220** | **1,322,436** | **1,036,579** | **977,527** | **959,639** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 200,859 | 219,100 | 219,198 | 220,903 | 222,764 |
| Interest | - | - | 455 | 455 | 455 |
| Other revenue | 12,363 | 3,593 | 3,593 | 1,428 | 1,428 |
| **Total revenue** | **213,222** | **222,693** | **223,246** | **222,786** | **224,647** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 7,315 | 3,988 | 870 | 870 | 870 |
| **Total gains** | **7,315** | **3,988** | **870** | **870** | **870** |
| **Total own-source income** | **220,537** | **226,681** | **224,116** | **223,656** | **225,517** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **836,683** | **1,095,755** | **812,463** | **753,871** | **734,122** |
| Revenue from Government | 802,930 | 1,010,527 | 744,474 | 707,151 | 698,455 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(33,753)** | **(85,228)** | **(67,989)** | **(46,720)** | **(35,667)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(33,753)** | **(85,228)** | **(67,989)** | **(46,720)** | **(35,667)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | (8,365) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **(8,365)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(42,118)** | **(85,228)** | **(67,989)** | **(46,720)** | **(35,667)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity** | | | | | |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(42,118)** | **(85,228)** | **(67,989)** | **(46,720)** | **(35,667)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses including depreciation and amortisation expenses | 54,225 | 91,269 | 64,978 | 48,227 | 41,265 |
| less cost recovered depreciation |  |  |  |  |  |
| AICIS | (1,941) | (2,260) | (2,260) | (2,260) | (2,260) |
| TGA | (9,974) | (11,262) | (6,350) | (7,091) | (7,989) |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 58,898 | 57,848 | 65,324 | 65,310 | 64,928 |
| less lease principal repayments | (47,927) | (51,798) | (55,135) | (57,943) | (60,277) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **11,163** | **(1,431)** | **(1,432)** | **(477)** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 139,541 | 137,920 | 138,046 | 140,673 | 144,212 |
| Receivables | 101,258 | 96,457 | 93,606 | 93,589 | 97,724 |
| Other | 14,797 | 14,796 | 14,796 | 14,796 | 14,796 |
| **Total financial assets** | **255,596** | **249,173** | **246,448** | **249,058** | **256,732** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 550,083 | 547,767 | 669,366 | 599,952 | 562,264 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 6,516 | 7,573 | 8,183 | 8,864 | 9,643 |
| Intangibles | 200,980 | 283,759 | 315,339 | 302,947 | 285,408 |
| Other | 34,705 | 28,883 | 29,384 | 29,384 | 29,384 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **792,284** | **867,982** | **1,022,272** | **941,147** | **886,699** |
| **Total assets** | **1,047,880** | **1,117,155** | **1,268,720** | **1,190,205** | **1,143,431** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 15,045 | 15,864 | 16,845 | 18,123 | 21,867 |
| Suppliers | 73,769 | 74,468 | 75,886 | 75,886 | 75,886 |
| Other payables | 38,770 | 38,759 | 38,759 | 38,759 | 38,759 |
| **Total payables** | **127,584** | **129,091** | **131,490** | **132,768** | **136,512** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 537,743 | 550,918 | 687,182 | 629,239 | 598,962 |
| **Total Interest bearing liabilities** | **537,743** | **550,918** | **687,182** | **629,239** | **598,962** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 180,518 | 187,212 | 194,385 | 204,539 | 217,734 |
| Other provisions | 11,080 | 10,515 | 10,515 | 10,515 | 10,515 |
| **Total provisions** | **191,598** | **197,727** | **204,900** | **215,054** | **228,249** |
| **Total liabilities** | **856,925** | **877,736** | **1,023,572** | **977,061** | **963,723** |
| **Net Assets** | **190,955** | **239,419** | **245,148** | **213,144** | **179,708** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 461,722 | 595,416 | 679,349 | 706,230 | 723,997 |
| Reserves | 28,985 | 28,984 | 28,984 | 28,984 | 28,984 |
| Accumulated deficits | (299,752) | (384,981) | (463,185) | (522,070) | (573,273) |
| **Total equity** | **190,955** | **239,419** | **245,148** | **213,144** | **179,708** |

Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total  equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (299,753) | 28,984 | 461,722 | **190,953** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (85,228) | - | - | **(85,228)** |
| Acquisition of asset | - | - | - | **-** |
| Equity injection - appropriations | - | - | 119,425 | **119,425** |
| Departmental Capital Budget | - | - | 14,269 | **14,269** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **(384,981)** | **28,984** | **595,416** | **239,419** |

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods and services | 218,198 | 218,369 | 218,774 | 220,924 | 222,791 |
| Appropriations | 948,199 | 1,163,998 | 881,630 | 844,746 | 833,012 |
| Interest | - | - | 455 | 455 | 455 |
| Net GST received | 47,410 | 47,032 | 33,119 | 30,373 | 27,719 |
| Other cash received | 6,559 | 3,593 | 3,593 | 1,428 | 1,428 |
| **Total cash received** | **1,220,366** | **1,432,992** | **1,137,571** | **1,097,926** | **1,085,405** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 545,410 | 632,576 | 562,270 | 563,689 | 566,369 |
| Suppliers | 427,180 | 568,631 | 361,437 | 317,821 | 300,229 |
| Cash to the OPA | 159,134 | 135,490 | 136,215 | 137,599 | 138,719 |
| Lease interest | 6,479 | 6,003 | 8,560 | 8,006 | 7,422 |
| Other | - | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| **Total cash used** | **1,138,203** | **1,345,200** | **1,070,982** | **1,029,615** | **1,015,239** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **82,163** | **87,792** | **66,589** | **68,311** | **70,166** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 76,945 | 168,021 | 95,261 | 34,622 | 24,117 |
| **Total cash used** | **76,945** | **168,021** | **95,261** | **34,622** | **24,117** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(76,945)** | **(168,021)** | **(95,261)** | **(34,622)** | **(24,117)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed equity | 48,693 | 116,137 | 69,548 | 12,383 | 3,155 |
| Appropriations - DCB | 12,954 | 14,269 | 14,385 | 14,498 | 14,612 |
| **Total cash received** | **61,647** | **130,406** | **83,933** | **26,881** | **17,767** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayment | 49,448 | 51,798 | 55,135 | 57,943 | 60,277 |
| **Total cash used** | **49,448** | **51,798** | **55,135** | **57,943** | **60,277** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **12,199** | **78,608** | **28,798** | **(31,062)** | **(42,510)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **17,417** | **(1,621)** | **126** | **2,627** | **3,539** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 122,124 | 139,541 | 137,920 | 138,046 | 140,673 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **139,541** | **137,920** | **138,046** | **140,673** | **144,212** |

OPA = Official Public Account

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 38,360 | 119,425 | 69,548 | 12,383 | 3,155 |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 14,052 | 14,269 | 14,385 | 14,498 | 14,612 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **52,412** | **133,694** | **83,933** | **26,881** | **17,767** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 52,412 | 133,694 | 83,933 | 26,881 | 17,767 |
| **Total items** | **52,412** | **133,694** | **83,933** | **26,881** | **17,767** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations  - equity injection (a) | 50,514 | 130,959 | 70,413 | 12,383 | 3,155 |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB (b) | 13,673 | 19,949 | 14,392 | 14,498 | 14,612 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | 14,730 | 17,113 | 10,456 | 7,741 | 6,350 |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **78,917** | **168,021** | **95,261** | **34,622** | **24,117** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 76,945 | 168,021 | 95,261 | 34,622 | 24,117 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **76,945** | **168,021** | **95,261** | **34,622** | **24,117** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

(b) Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 40,892 | 6,964 | 414,971 | **462,827** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 627,267 | 298 | - | **627,565** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (2,644) | (567) | (213,989) | **(217,200)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (115,435) | (177) | - | **(115,612)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **550,080** | **6,518** | **200,982** | **757,580** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | 130,959 | **130,959** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | - | - | 19,949 | **19,949** |
| By purchase - internal resources | 4,500 | 2,000 | 10,613 | **17,113** |
| By purchase - RoU | 64,301 | 106 | - | **64,407** |
| Revaluations | (1,792) | - | - | **(1,792)** |
| **Total additions** | **67,009** | **2,106** | **161,521** | **230,636** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (11,540) | (985) | (78,744) | **(91,269)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense ‑ RoU | (57,782) | (66) | - | **(57,848)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(69,322)** | **(1,051)** | **(78,744)** | **(149,117)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 43,600 | 8,964 | 576,492 | **629,056** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 691,568 | 404 | - | **691,972** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (14,184) | (1,552) | (292,733) | **(308,469)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (173,217) | (243) | - | **(173,460)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **547,767** | **7,573** | **283,759** | **839,099** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward  Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward  Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward  Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,061,589 | 3,059,387 | 1,475,010 | 1,384,006 | 1,392,364 |
| Subsidies | 14,080,186 | 15,432,829 | 17,401,689 | 18,961,812 | 20,033,758 |
| Personal benefits | 53,888,881 | 66,841,879 | 62,379,921 | 62,705,734 | 64,315,046 |
| Grants | 10,774,974 | 12,057,283 | 11,256,242 | 10,978,424 | 11,177,917 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 1,506,613 | 34,683 | 6,000 | 17,060 | 16,529 |
| Corporate Commonwealth entities | 566,938 | 599,289 | 525,441 | 324,797 | 274,570 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,988 | 1,711 | 1,711 | 1,711 | 1,434 |
| Other expenses | 17,074 | 7,133 | 7,133 | 7,133 | 7,133 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **82,898,243** | **98,034,194** | **93,053,147** | **94,380,677** | **97,218,751** |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes | 5,404 | 25,942 | 27,142 | 28,142 | 27,142 |
| **Total taxation revenue** | **5,404** | **25,942** | **27,142** | **28,142** | **27,142** |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 7,686 | 15,096 | 18,056 | 14,929 | 12,760 |
| Special account transfers | 42,021,101 | 45,285,176 | 45,399,625 | 47,018,575 | 48,801,911 |
| Recoveries | 3,935,419 | 4,098,170 | 4,379,896 | 4,540,317 | 4,664,337 |
| Other revenue | 350,576 | 511,097 | 112,812 | 113,915 | 113,915 |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **46,314,782** | **49,909,539** | **49,910,389** | **51,687,736** | **53,592,923** |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **46,320,186** | **49,935,481** | **49,937,531** | **51,715,878** | **53,620,065** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains administered on behalf of Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **46,320,186** | **49,935,481** | **49,937,531** | **51,715,878** | **53,620,065** |

Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,910,383 | 1,911,421 | 1,911,421 | 1,911,421 | 1,911,421 |
| Receivables | 998,618 | 1,051,994 | 1,027,044 | 939,723 | 902,760 |
| Investments | 619,110 | 619,234 | 619,234 | 619,234 | 619,234 |
| **Total financial assets** | **3,528,111** | **3,582,649** | **3,557,699** | **3,470,378** | **3,433,415** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure, plant and equipment | 6,567 | 4,856 | 3,145 | 1,434 | - |
| Inventories | 1,405,219 | 2,509,936 | 2,512,709 | 2,502,355 | 2,492,001 |
| Prepayments | 1,065,936 | 1,065,936 | 1,065,936 | 1,065,936 | 1,065,936 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **2,477,722** | **3,580,728** | **3,581,790** | **3,569,725** | **3,557,937** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **6,005,833** | **7,163,377** | **7,139,489** | **7,040,103** | **6,991,352** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 188,417 | 190,793 | 191,359 | 193,034 | 194,709 |
| Subsidies | 76,217 | 99,262 | 126,914 | 158,276 | 195,364 |
| Personal benefits | 1,597,798 | 2,064,798 | 2,297,115 | 2,334,926 | 2,384,989 |
| Grants | 178,798 | 176,111 | 176,111 | 176,112 | 176,112 |
| **Total payables** | **2,041,230** | **2,530,964** | **2,791,499** | **2,862,348** | **2,951,174** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal benefits | 1,111,753 | 1,337,252 | 1,461,807 | 1,478,426 | 1,495,045 |
| Subsidies | 508,000 | 508,000 | 508,000 | 508,000 | 508,000 |
| **Total provisions** | **1,619,753** | **1,845,252** | **1,969,807** | **1,986,426** | **2,003,045** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **3,660,983** | **4,376,216** | **4,761,306** | **4,848,774** | **4,954,219** |

Table 3.10: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 2,111 | 7,222 | 7,333 | 7,333 | 7,333 |
| Taxes | - | 25,942 | 27,142 | 28,142 | 27,142 |
| GST received | 974,482 | 802,801 | 758,902 | 762,534 | 765,738 |
| Special account receipts | 42,021,101 | 45,285,176 | 45,399,625 | 47,018,575 | 48,801,911 |
| Other receipts | 5,314,600 | 4,614,981 | 4,481,500 | 4,654,224 | 4,778,460 |
| **Total cash received** | **48,312,294** | **50,736,122** | **50,674,502** | **52,470,808** | **54,380,584** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants | 11,896,447 | 12,851,428 | 12,013,097 | 11,740,957 | 11,943,655 |
| Subsidies | 14,034,014 | 15,409,784 | 17,374,037 | 18,930,450 | 19,996,670 |
| Personal benefits | 53,151,548 | 66,149,381 | 62,023,049 | 62,651,304 | 64,248,364 |
| Suppliers | 3,779,222 | 4,202,879 | 1,487,752 | 1,395,639 | 1,403,997 |
| Corporate entities | 566,938 | 599,289 | 525,441 | 324,797 | 274,570 |
| **Total cash used** | **83,428,169** | **99,212,761** | **93,423,376** | **95,043,147** | **97,867,256** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(35,115,875)** | **(48,476,639)** | **(42,748,874)** | **(42,572,339)** | **(43,486,672)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of advances | 26,461 | 33,799 | 80,884 | 94,394 | 42,182 |
| **Total cash received** | **26,461** | **33,799** | **80,884** | **94,394** | **42,182** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advances made | 6,542 | 96,797 | 38,648 | - | - |
| Corporate entities | 19,400 | 125 | - | - | - |
| Purchase of investments | 33,625 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **59,567** | **96,922** | **38,648** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(33,106)** | **(63,123)** | **42,236** | **94,394** | **42,182** |

Table 3.10: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other receipts | - | - | 47,126 | 60,636 | 14,628 |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **47,126** | **60,636** | **14,628** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **-** | **-** | **(47,126)** | **(60,636)** | **(14,628)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(35,148,981)** | **(48,539,762)** | **(42,753,764)** | **(42,538,581)** | **(43,459,118)** |
| Cash at beginning of reporting period | 1,519,725 | 1,910,383 | 1,911,421 | 1,911,421 | 1,911,421 |
| Cash from the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | 40,252,119 | 53,204,881 | 48,691,140 | 48,015,843 | 49,056,616 |
| - special accounts | 14,554 | - | - | - | - |
| - capital injections | 813,985 | 1,477,909 | 44,823 | 6,175 | 6,175 |
| - Corporate entity capital | - | 125 | - | - | - |
| - GST appropriations | 961,376 | 802,801 | 758,902 | 762,534 | 765,738 |
| Cash to the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - return of GST | (959,216) | (802,801) | (758,902) | (762,534) | (765,738) |
| - other | (5,543,179) | (6,142,115) | (5,982,199) | (5,483,437) | (5,603,673) |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **1,910,383** | **1,911,421** | **1,911,421** | **1,911,421** | **1,911,421** |

OPA = Official Public Account

Table 3.11: Administered Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets | 1,056,097 | 4,734,128 | 6,175 | 6,175 | 6,175 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **1,056,097** | **4,734,128** | **6,175** | **6,175** | **6,175** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,056,097 | 4,734,128 | 6,175 | 6,175 | 6,175 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **1,056,097** | **4,734,128** | **6,175** | **6,175** | **6,175** |
| **ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | 794,585 | 4,723,518 | 44,823 | 6,175 | 6,175 |
| **Total acquisition of  non-financial assets** | **794,585** | **4,723,518** | **44,823** | **6,175** | **6,175** |

Table 3.12: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Infrastructure, plant and equipment** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |
| Gross book value | 8,555 | **8,555** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | **-** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **8,555** | **8,555** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | **-** |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **-** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (1,711) | **(1,711)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,711)** | **(1,711)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |
| Gross book value | 8,555 | **8,555** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (1,711) | **(1,711)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **6,844** | **6,844** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources** **74**](#_Toc62218317)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 74](#_Toc62218318)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 75](#_Toc62218319)

[1.3 Entity Measures 76](#_Toc62218320)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 76](#_Toc62218321)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 77](#_Toc62218322)

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 78**](#_Toc62218323)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 78](#_Toc62218324)

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 79**](#_Toc62218325)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 79](#_Toc62218326)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 79](#_Toc62218327)

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) works under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018*, the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Rules 2018 and the *Aged Care Act 1997*. The ACQSC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

For a full outline of the ACQSC’s Strategic Direction, refer page 134 of the  
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*.

### 1.2 Entity Resource Statement

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the ACQSC at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: ACQSC Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 34,676 | 50,345 | 3,501 | 53,846 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 114,564 | 182,661 | 3,101 | 185,762 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (c) | 15,113 | 20,994 | - | 20,994 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (d) | 1,689 | 1,833 | - | 1,833 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 92 | 1,625 | 150 | 1,775 |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **131,458** | **207,113** | **3,251** | **210,364** |
| **Total resourcing for ACQSC** | **166,134** | **257,458** | **6,752** | **264,210** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 507 |  |  | 841 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect ACQSC's 2020–21 Annual Report and amounts repealed in accordance with the repeal date of the underlying Appropriation Acts.

(b) *Appropriation Act* *(No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(d) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(e) *Appropriation Act* *(No. 2) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

### 1.3 Entity Measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget.

Table 1.2: ACQSC Measures since the 2021–22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Ageing and Aged Care (a)** | | | | | |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | 3,101 | 17,106 | 13,413 | 14,164 |
| Departmental capital payments | 1.1 | 150 | 1,725 | 50 | 50 |
| **Total payments** |  | **3,251** | **18,831** | **13,463** | **14,214** |

(a) ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. ACQSC impacts only are shown in this table.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the ACQSC at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2021–22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 3,101 | 17,106 | 13,413 | 14,164 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 158 | 467 | 1,082 |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 4) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Ageing and Aged Care | 150 | 1,725 | 50 | 50 |
| **Total** | **3,251** | **18,989** | **13,930** | **15,296** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the ACQSC through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints | 116,253 | 184,494 | 187,595 | 3,101 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill (No. 3) departmental** | **116,253** | **184,494** | **187,595** | **3,101** | **-** |

(a) The 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints | 92 | 1,625 | 1,775 | 150 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill (No. 4) departmental** | **92** | **1,625** | **1,775** | **150** | **-** |

(a) The 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

## Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1

Outcome 1

Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints

#### Budgeted Expenses for the ACQSC

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ACQSC

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services** | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (a) | 121,600 | 202,852 | 193,012 | 187,612 | 187,468 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 3,485 | 3,579 | 3,644 | 3,650 | 3,650 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (3,922) | (880) | (1,294) | (1,416) | (1,543) |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **121,163** | **205,551** | **195,362** | **189,846** | **189,575** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **121,163** | **205,551** | **195,362** | **189,846** | **189,575** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** | **2021–22 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 507 | 841 |  |  |  |

Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

#### Planned Performance for the ACQSC

There have been no changes to performance information for the ACQSC since the   
2021–22 Budget which require new or modified performance measures. Refer page 137 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

## Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Special Account Flows

#### Estimates of Special Account Flows

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) in 2021–22 as it does not manage any special accounts.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

An analysis of the ACQSC budgeted financial statements for 2021–22 is provided below.

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

The ACQSC is the national regulator of Commonwealth subsidised aged care services.

The ACQSC is primarily funded by appropriations and generates own-source revenue by providing accreditation audits and training opportunities to aged care providers and by cost recovering new provider application fees.

The ACQSC’s resources include additional appropriations to support the delivery of key quality and safety initiatives as part of the Government’s 5 year plan to deliver significant reform for Aged Care in Australia. These include measures to strengthen the ACQSC’s regulatory powers, increase provider accountability, and drive improvements in consumers’ quality experience of aged care.

There are sufficient reserves available for the ACQSC to meet its liabilities in the current and future years.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 61,156 | 82,082 | 103,339 | 107,676 | 108,470 |
| Supplier expenses | 56,634 | 119,833 | 88,319 | 78,442 | 77,393 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 3,345 | 3,525 | 3,590 | 3,596 | 3,596 |
| Interest on RoU | 28 | 95 | 98 | 116 | 116 |
| Other expenses | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | - |
| **Total expenses** | **121,163** | **205,551** | **195,362** | **189,846** | **189,575** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 8,404 | 18,794 | 19,197 | 19,271 | 19,351 |
| **Total revenue** | **8,404** | **18,794** | **19,197** | **19,271** | **19,351** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 140 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| **Total gains** | **140** | **54** | **54** | **54** | **54** |
| **Total own-source income** | **8,544** | **18,848** | **19,251** | **19,325** | **19,405** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **112,619** | **186,703** | **176,111** | **170,521** | **170,170** |
| Revenue from Government | 114,564 | 185,762 | 175,574 | 170,082 | 169,853 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **1,945** | **(941)** | **(537)** | **(439)** | **(317)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **1,945** | **(941)** | **(537)** | **(439)** | **(317)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **1,945** | **(941)** | **(537)** | **(439)** | **(317)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **1,945** | **(941)** | **(537)** | **(439)** | **(317)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses | 1,927 | 1,525 | 1,525 | 2,060 | 2,059 |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 1,418 | 2,000 | 2,065 | 1,536 | 1,537 |
| less lease principal repayments | (1,368) | (1,704) | (1,759) | (1,741) | (1,736) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **3,922** | **880** | **1,294** | **1,416** | **1,543** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,575 | 1,591 | 1,607 | 1,607 | 286 |
| Receivables | 55,795 | 56,675 | 57,969 | 56,885 | 56,428 |
| **Total financial assets** | **57,370** | **58,266** | **59,576** | **58,492** | **56,714** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 1,939 | 1,809 | 1,674 | 2,028 | 641 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,123 | 2,454 | 2,785 | 2,261 | 1,637 |
| Intangibles | 556 | 2,305 | 5,010 | 5,427 | 5,780 |
| Other | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **5,209** | **7,159** | **10,060** | **10,307** | **8,649** |
| **Total assets** | **62,579** | **65,425** | **69,636** | **68,799** | **65,363** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 6,152 | 7,560 | 7,560 | 7,560 | 5,560 |
| Other payables | 14,234 | 12,826 | 12,826 | 10,310 | 8,310 |
| **Total payables** | **20,386** | **20,386** | **20,386** | **17,870** | **13,870** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 2,287 | 2,450 | 2,618 | 2,618 | 882 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **2,287** | **2,450** | **2,618** | **2,618** | **882** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 17,962 | 17,962 | 17,962 | 17,962 | 18,662 |
| Other provisions | 741 | 757 | 773 | 789 | 789 |
| **Total provisions** | **18,703** | **18,719** | **18,735** | **18,751** | **19,451** |
| **Total liabilities** | **41,376** | **41,555** | **41,739** | **39,239** | **34,203** |
| **Net assets** | **21,203** | **23,870** | **27,897** | **29,560** | **31,160** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 18,607 | 22,215 | 26,779 | 28,881 | 30,798 |
| Reserves | - | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 |
| Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits) | 2,596 | 1,549 | 1,012 | 573 | 256 |
| **Total equity** | **21,203** | **23,870** | **27,897** | **29,560** | **31,160** |

Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 2,490 | 106 | 18,607 | **21,203** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (941) | - | - | **(941)** |
| Capital budget - Bill 2 | - | - | 1,775 | **1,775** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | 1,833 | **1,833** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **1,549** | **106** | **22,215** | **23,870** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 97,764 | 185,762 | 175,574 | 172,582 | 171,853 |
| Goods and services | 14,184 | 18,794 | 19,197 | 16,755 | 17,351 |
| Other | 126 | - | - | - | - |
| Net GST received | 2,469 | 2,200 | 2,150 | 2,520 | 2,600 |
| **Total cash received** | **114,543** | **206,756** | **196,921** | **191,857** | **191,804** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 61,160 | 82,082 | 103,339 | 107,676 | 107,770 |
| Suppliers | 61,307 | 121,979 | 90,415 | 80,908 | 81,939 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 28 | 95 | 98 | 116 | 116 |
| Cash to the OPA | - | 880 | 1,294 | 1,416 | 1,543 |
| **Total cash used** | **122,495** | **205,036** | **195,146** | **190,116** | **191,368** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(7,952)** | **1,720** | **1,775** | **1,741** | **436** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **6** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 1,102 | 3,608 | 4,564 | 2,102 | 1,938 |
| Purchase of computer software | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **1,103** | **3,608** | **4,564** | **2,102** | **1,938** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(1,097)** | **(3,608)** | **(4,564)** | **(2,102)** | **(1,938)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 986 | 3,608 | 4,564 | 2,102 | 1,917 |
| **Total cash received** | **986** | **3,608** | **4,564** | **2,102** | **1,917** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | 1,368 | 1,704 | 1,759 | 1,741 | 1,736 |
| **Total cash used** | **1,368** | **1,704** | **1,759** | **1,741** | **1,736** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **(382)** | **1,904** | **2,805** | **361** | **181** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(9,431)** | **16** | **16** | **-** | **(1,321)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 11,006 | 1,575 | 1,591 | 1,607 | 1,607 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **1,575** | **1,591** | **1,607** | **1,607** | **286** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 1,689 | 1,833 | 1,839 | 1,852 | 1,867 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 92 | 1,775 | 2,725 | 250 | 50 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **1,781** | **3,608** | **4,564** | **2,102** | **1,917** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,689 | 3,608 | 4,562 | 2,102 | 1,917 |
| Other items | 92 | - | 2 | - | - |
| **Total items** | **1,781** | **3,608** | **4,564** | **2,102** | **1,917** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (a) | - | 1,775 | 2,127 | 248 | 50 |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB (b) | 1,103 | 1,833 | 1,837 | 1,854 | 1,867 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **1,103** | **3,608** | **3,964** | **2,102** | **1,917** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 1,103 | 3,608 | 4,564 | 2,102 | 1,938 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **1,103** | **3,608** | **4,564** | **2,102** | **1,938** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Includes both current Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4), prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 3,724 | 3,413 | **7,137** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 4,121 | 540 | - | **4,661** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (1,833) | (2,857) | **(4,690)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (2,182) | (308) | - | **(2,490)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,939** | **2,123** | **556** | **4,618** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - internally funded | - | 1,334 | 2,274 | **3,608** |
| By purchase - RoU | 1,725 | 142 | - | **1,867** |
| **Total additions** | **1,725** | **1,476** | **2,274** | **5,475** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (1,000) | (525) | **(1,525)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense ‑ RoU | (1,855) | (145) | - | **(2,000)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,855)** | **(1,145)** | **(525)** | **(3,525)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 5,058 | 5,687 | **10,745** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 5,846 | 682 | - | **6,528** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (2,833) | (3,382) | **(6,215)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (4,037) | (453) | - | **(4,490)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,809** | **2,454** | **2,305** | **6,568** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Australian Digital   
Health Agency**

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 88**](#_Toc62218317)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 88](#_Toc62218318)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 89](#_Toc62218319)

[1.3 Entity Measures 90](#_Toc62218320)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 90](#_Toc62218321)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 91](#_Toc62218322)

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 92**](#_Toc62218323)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 92](#_Toc62218324)

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 93**](#_Toc62218325)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 93](#_Toc62218326)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 93](#_Toc62218327)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The functions and governance of the Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) are set out in the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Establishing the Australian Digital Health Agency) Rule 2016. The Agency is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.*

For a full outline of the Agency’s Strategic Direction, refer to page 170 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Agency at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: Australian Digital Health Agency Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July (a) (b)** | 85,427 | 69,927 | 36,355 | 106,282 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 195,392 | 218,945 | 4,400 | 223,345 |
| Other services (d) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 15,458 | 22,104 | - | 22,104 |
| **Total annual appropriations** | **210,850** | **241,049** | **4,400** | **245,449** |
| **Amounts received from related entities (e)** |  |  |  |  |
| Amounts from the Portfolio Department | - | - | - | - |
| Amounts from other entities | - | - | - | - |
| **Total amounts received from related entities** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total funds from Government** | **210,850** | **241,049** | **4,400** | **245,449** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Rental income | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of goods and services | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 32,250 | 32,250 | - | 32,250 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **32,250** | **32,250** | **-** | **32,250** |
| **Total net resourcing for Australian Digital Health Agency** | **328,527** | **343,226** | **40,755** | **383,981** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 253 |  |  | 335 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

1. Includes cash and investments.
2. The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the *Australian Digital Health Agency  
   Annual Report 2020–21.*
3. *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.
4. *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22 and associated Bills.
5. Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget.

**Table 1.2: Australian Digital Health Agency Measures since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Ageing and Aged Care (a)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Digital Health Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | 1,500 | 1,509 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **1,500** | **1,509** | **-** | **-** |
| **COVID-19 Response Package - COVID-19 Vaccine Program (a)** | | |  |  |  |
| Australian Digital Health Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | 2,900 | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **2,900** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

(a) Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) is not the lead entity for this measure. The Agency impacts only are shown in this table.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the Australian Digital Health Agency at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Digital Health** | | | | |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** – Ageing and Aged Care | 1,500 | 1,509 | - | - |
| **Measure** – COVID-19 Response Package - COVID‑19 Vaccine Program | 2,900 | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **4,400** | **1,509** | **-** | **-** |

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the Australian Digital Health Agency through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians | 106,282 | 218,945 | 223,345 | 4,400 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill (No. 3) departmental** | **106,282** | **218,945** | **223,345** | **4,400** | **-** |

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22**

This table is not applicable to the Australian Digital Health Agency in 2021–22.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians

**Budgeted Expenses for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Digital Health** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 195,392 | 223,345 | 174,720 | - | - |
| Amounts from related entities | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenues from independent sources | 35,008 | 32,250 | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | 582 | - | - | - | - |
| Operating deficit (surplus) (b) | 7,014 | 40,178 | 35,878 | - | - |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **237,996** | **295,773** | **210,598** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **237,996** | **295,773** | **210,598** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** | **2021–22 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 253 | 335 |  |  |  |

(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year in 2020–21 are related to other gains from reversal of impairment losses from prior years.

(b) Deficits noted in 2020–21 relate to depreciation and amortisation expense and $5.0m of unspent Council of Australian Governments funding from prior years deducted from current year revenue. Deficits in 2021–22 and 2022–23 relate to depreciation and amortisation. Depreciation and amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

**Planned Performance for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

There have been no changes to performance information for the Australian Digital Health Agency since the 2021–22 Budget which require new or modified performance measures. Refer page 173 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) in 2021–22 as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the Agency’sbudgeted financial statements for 2021–22 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

Resourcing includes funding for the delivery of the Agency’s program, as well as the associated agency management costs. The Agency is jointly funded by the state and territory governments.

The Government has approved operating deficits in 2020–21, 2021–22 and 2022–23. The deficit noted in 2020–21 relates to depreciation and amortisation expense and $5.0m of unspent Council of Australian Governments funding from prior years deducted from current year revenue. Deficits in 2021–22 and 2022–23 relate to depreciation and amortisation. Depreciation and amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

**Balance Sheet**

The Agency has provided for expenditure on My Health Record in 2021–22 and   
2022–23. Sufficient accumulated funds are maintained to meet employee entitlements and other liabilities.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 36,963 | 46,295 | 44,248 | - | - |
| Supplier expenses | 167,608 | 209,190 | 130,392 | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 33,207 | 40,178 | 35,878 | - | - |
| Write down and impairment of non-financial assets | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on RoU | 153 | 110 | 80 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **237,996** | **295,773** | **210,598** | **-** | **-** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 139 | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 34,869 | 32,250 | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **35,008** | **32,250** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 582 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **582** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **35,590** | **32,250** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **202,406** | **263,523** | **210,598** | **-** | **-** |
| Revenue from Government | 195,392 | 223,345 | 174,720 | - | - |
| **Surplus (deficit)** | **(7,014)** | **(40,178)** | **(35,878)** | **-** | **-** |
| **Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(7,014)** | **(40,178)** | **(35,878)** | **-** | **-** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 491 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **491** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(6,523)** | **(40,178)** | **(35,878)** | **-** | **-** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(6,523)** | **(40,178)** | **(35,878)** | **-** | **-** |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 3,779 | 3,783 | 3,783 | - | - |
| less lease principal repayments | (4,149) | (4,375) | (4,618) | - | - |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **(6,893)** | **(40,770)** | **(36,713)** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 106,282 | 104,882 | 104,882 | 104,882 | 104,882 |
| Trade and other receivables | 4,561 | 4,561 | 4,561 | 4,561 | 4,561 |
| **Total financial assets** | **110,843** | **109,443** | **109,443** | **109,443** | **109,443** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 16,760 | 12,382 | 7,997 | 7,997 | 7,997 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,722 | 3,479 | 4,833 | 4,833 | 4,833 |
| Intangibles | 61,527 | 47,474 | 33,033 | 33,033 | 33,033 |
| Other | 1,955 | 1,955 | 1,955 | 1,955 | 1,955 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **81,964** | **65,290** | **47,818** | **47,818** | **47,818** |
| **Total assets** | **192,807** | **174,733** | **157,261** | **157,261** | **157,261** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 32,455 | 36,833 | 41,451 | 41,451 | 41,451 |
| Other payables | 1,051 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 |
| **Total payables** | **33,506** | **37,881** | **42,499** | **42,499** | **42,499** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 13,525 | 9,150 | 4,532 | 4,532 | 4,532 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **13,525** | **9,150** | **4,532** | **4,532** | **4,532** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 8,689 | 8,689 | 8,689 | 8,689 | 8,689 |
| Other provisions | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 312 |
| **Total provisions** | **9,001** | **9,001** | **9,001** | **9,001** | **9,001** |
| **Total liabilities** | **56,032** | **56,032** | **56,032** | **56,032** | **56,032** |
| **Net assets** | **136,775** | **118,701** | **101,229** | **101,229** | **101,229** |
| **EQUITY (a)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 186,277 | 208,381 | 226,787 | 226,787 | 226,787 |
| Reserves | 16,267 | 16,267 | 16,267 | 16,267 | 16,267 |
| Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits) | (65,769) | (105,947) | (141,825) | (141,825) | (141,825) |
| **Total equity** | **136,775** | **118,701** | **101,229** | **101,229** | **101,229** |

(a) Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Other reserves**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (65,769) | 1,267 | 15,000 | 186,277 | **136,775** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (40,178) | - | - | - | **(40,178)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | 22,104 | **22,104** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **(105,947)** | **1,267** | **15,000** | **208,381** | **118,701** |

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 195,392 | 223,345 | 174,720 | - | - |
| Other cash received | 39,366 | 32,250 | - | - | - |
| GST received | 15,257 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 145 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **250,160** | **255,595** | **174,720** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 36,105 | 46,295 | 44,248 | - | - |
| Suppliers | 189,410 | 204,815 | 125,774 | - | - |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 153 | 110 | 80 | - | - |
| GST paid | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **225,668** | **251,220** | **170,102** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **24,492** | **4,375** | **4,618** | **-** | **-** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 50,000 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **50,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | 50,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 14,946 | 23,504 | 18,406 | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **64,946** | **23,504** | **18,406** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(14,946)** | **(23,504)** | **(18,406)** | **-** | **-** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 15,458 | 22,104 | 18,406 | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **15,458** | **22,104** | **18,406** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | 4,149 | 4,375 | 4,618 | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **4,149** | **4,375** | **4,618** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **11,309** | **17,729** | **13,788** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **20,855** | **(1,400)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 85,427 | 106,282 | 104,882 | 104,882 | 104,882 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **106,282** | **104,882** | **104,882** | **104,882** | **104,882** |

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 15,458 | 22,104 | 18,406 | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **15,458** | **22,104** | **18,406** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 15,458 | 22,104 | 18,406 | - | - |
| **Total items** | **15,458** | **22,104** | **18,406** | **-** | **-** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations  - equity injection (a) | 14,946 | 22,104 | 18,406 | - | - |
| Funded internally from departmental resources (b) | - | 1,400 | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **14,946** | **23,504** | **18,406** | **-** | **-** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 14,946 | 23,504 | 18,406 | - | - |
| **Total cash used to acquire asset** | **14,946** | **23,504** | **18,406** | **-** | **-** |

(a) Includes both current Bill 2, and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

(b) Funded from existing entity cash reserves resulting from prior year Bill 2 underspend.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 4,582 | 2,212 | 179,552 | **186,346** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 20,004 | - | - | **20,004** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (490) | (118,025) | **(118,515)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (7,826) | - | - | **(7,826)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **16,760** | **1,722** | **61,527** | **80,009** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | 3,059 | 19,045 | **22,104** |
| By purchase - internally developed | - | - | 1,400 | **1,400** |
| By purchase - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **3,059** | **20,445** | **23,504** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (595) | (1,302) | (34,498) | **(36,395)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | (3,783) | - | - | **(3,783)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(4,378)** | **(1,302)** | **(34,498)** | **(40,178)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 4,582 | 5,271 | 199,997 | **208,450** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 20,004 | - | - | **20,004** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (595) | (1,792) | (152,523) | **(154,910)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (11,609) | - | - | **(11,609)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **12,382** | **3,479** | **47,474** | **61,935** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Australian Institute of   
Health and Welfare**

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 102**](#_Toc62218317)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 102](#_Toc62218318)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 103](#_Toc62218319)

[1.3 Entity Measures 104](#_Toc62218320)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 104](#_Toc62218321)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 105](#_Toc62218322)

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 106**](#_Toc62218323)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 106](#_Toc62218324)

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 107**](#_Toc62218325)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 107](#_Toc62218326)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 107](#_Toc62218327)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The roles and functions of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) are set out in the *Australian Institute of Health and Welfare Act 1987*. The AIHW is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

For a full outline of the AIHW’s Strategic Direction, refer page 190 of the  
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the AIHW at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: AIHW Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July (a)** | 100,843 | 82,063 | - | 82,063 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 32,178 | 33,959 | 958 | 34,917 |
| Other services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 1,275 | 125 | - | 125 |
| **Total annual appropriations** | **33,453** | **34,084** | **958** | **35,042** |
| **Amounts received from related entities (d)** |  |  |  |  |
| Amounts from the Portfolio Department | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 |
| Amounts from other entities | - | - | - | - |
| **Total amounts received from related entities** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total funds from Government** | **63,453** | **64,084** | **958** | **35,042** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 800 | 800 | (300) | 500 |
| Sale of goods and services | 26,000 | 26,000 | 5,300 | 31,300 |
| Other | 30 | 30 | - | 30 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **26,830** | **26,830** | **5,000** | **31,830** |
| **Total net resourcing for Australian Institute of Health and Welfare** | **191,126** | **172,977** | **5,958** | **148,935** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 328 |  |  | 324 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

The AIHW is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the AIHW and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

(a) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the *AIHW Annual Report 2020–21*.

(b) *Appropriation Act (No. 1)* *2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(c) *Appropriation Act (No. 2)* *2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(d) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget.

**Table 1.2: AIHW Measures since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Australia's Disability Strategy (a)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **First National Action Plan to Prevent and Respond to Child Sexual Abuse (a)** | | | |  |  |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

(a) The AIHW is not the lead entity for this measure. Only the AIHW impacts are shown in this table.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the AIHW at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community** | | | | |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - First National Action Plan to Prevent and Respond to Child Sexual Abuse | 958 | 1,186 | 1,785 | 2,007 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 33 | 97 | 228 |
| **Total** | **958** | **1,219** | **1,882** | **2,235** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the AIHW through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics | 32,178 | 33,959 | 34,917 | 958 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill (No. 3) departmental** | **32,178** | **33,959** | **34,917** | **958** | **-** |

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22**

This table is not applicable to the AIHW in 2021–22.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics

**Budgeted Expenses for the AIHW**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the AIHW**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 32,178 | 34,917 | 34,736 | 34,706 | 35,167 |
| Amounts from related entities | 33,543 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Revenues from independent sources | 30,479 | 32,830 | 32,830 | 32,830 | 32,830 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | 35 | 3,639 | 1,890 | 145 | 900 |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **96,235** | **101,386** | **99,456** | **97,681** | **98,897** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **96,235** | **101,386** | **99,456** | **97,681** | **98,897** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** | **2021–22 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 328 | 324 |  |  |  |

(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of net assets received free of charge.

**Planned Performance for the AIHW**

There have been no changes to performance information for the AIHW since the   
2021–22 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 193   
of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the AIHW in 2021–22 as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the AIHW budgeted financial statements for 2021–22 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

Appropriation revenue from Government will be $2.7 million higher in 2021–22 than in 2020–21, predominately due to 2021–22 Budget measures.

The AIHW has received approval to budget for deficits of $3.3 million in 2021–22 and $1.5 million in 2022–23 prior to accounting adjustments required for office leases under AASB16.

**Balance Sheet**

The AIHW’s cash balance will reduce slightly over the forward estimates. The AIHW’s equity will decrease due to the budgeted losses in 2021–22 and 2022–23, and then remain stable*.*

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 44,189 | 44,330 | 44,682 | 44,889 | 45,319 |
| Supplier expenses | 45,915 | 50,920 | 48,596 | 46,827 | 47,663 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 5,727 | 5,695 | 5,798 | 5,645 | 5,645 |
| Interest on RoU | - | 441 | 380 | 320 | 270 |
| Write down and impairment of non-financial assets | 404 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **96,235** | **101,386** | **99,456** | **97,681** | **98,897** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 503 | 500 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Sale of goods and services | 63,519 | 62,300 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 |
| Other revenue | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| **Total revenue** | **64,022** | **62,830** | **62,830** | **62,830** | **62,830** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **64,022** | **62,830** | **62,830** | **62,830** | **62,830** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **32,213** | **38,556** | **36,626** | **34,851** | **36,067** |
| Revenue from Government | 32,178 | 34,917 | 34,736 | 34,706 | 35,167 |
| **Surplus (deficit)** | **(35)** | **(3,639)** | **(1,890)** | **(145)** | **(900)** |
| **Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(35)** | **(3,639)** | **(1,890)** | **(145)** | **(900)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(35)** | **(3,639)** | **(1,890)** | **(145)** | **(900)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(35)** | **(3,639)** | **(1,890)** | **(145)** | **(900)** |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 4,177 | 3,295 | 3,198 | 3,045 | 3,900 |
| less lease principal repayments | (3,782) | (2,919) | (2,790) | (2,900) | (3,000) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **360** | **(3,263)** | **(1,482)** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 82,063 | 78,706 | 78,134 | 78,934 | 79,834 |
| Trade and other receivables | 16,719 | 19,952 | 17,719 | 17,719 | 17,719 |
| **Total financial assets** | **98,782** | **98,658** | **95,853** | **96,653** | **97,553** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 39,416 | 34,666 | 32,327 | 28,827 | 25,827 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4,123 | 3,703 | 3,847 | 3,847 | 3,847 |
| Intangibles | 771 | 771 | 1,800 | 1,600 | 1,400 |
| Other | 1,854 | 2,621 | 2,621 | 2,621 | 2,621 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **46,164** | **41,761** | **40,595** | **36,895** | **33,695** |
| **Total assets** | **144,946** | **140,419** | **136,448** | **133,548** | **131,248** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 4,292 | 4,567 | 4,567 | 4,112 | 4,112 |
| Other payables | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 |
| Unearned revenue | 49,422 | 49,553 | 49,553 | 49,553 | 49,553 |
| **Total payables** | **54,575** | **54,981** | **54,981** | **54,526** | **54,526** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 35,810 | 34,524 | 32,443 | 30,143 | 28,043 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **35,810** | **34,524** | **32,443** | **30,143** | **28,043** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 16,254 | 16,254 | 16,254 | 16,254 | 16,254 |
| Other provisions | 270 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 |
| **Total provisions** | **16,524** | **16,393** | **16,393** | **16,393** | **16,393** |
| **Total liabilities** | **106,909** | **105,898** | **103,817** | **101,062** | **98,962** |
| **Net assets** | **38,037** | **34,521** | **32,631** | **32,486** | **32,286** |
| **EQUITY (a)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 31,699 | 31,824 | 31,824 | 31,824 | 31,824 |
| Reserves | 2,010 | 2,009 | 2,009 | 2,009 | 2,009 |
| Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits) | 4,328 | 688 | (1,202) | (1,347) | (1,547) |
| **Total equity** | **38,037** | **34,521** | **32,631** | **32,486** | **32,286** |

(a) Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 4,327 | 2,009 | 31,699 | **38,035** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (3,639) | - | - | **(3,639)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | 125 | **125** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **688** | **2,009** | **31,824** | **34,521** |

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods and services | 45,734 | 61,300 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 |
| Appropriations | 32,178 | 34,917 | 34,736 | 34,706 | 35,167 |
| Other cash received | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Interest | 551 | 500 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| **Total cash received** | **78,463** | **96,747** | **97,566** | **97,536** | **97,997** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 43,708 | 44,330 | 44,682 | 44,889 | 45,319 |
| Suppliers | 46,471 | 52,014 | 48,886 | 47,682 | 48,063 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 280 | 441 | 380 | 320 | 270 |
| **Total cash used** | **90,459** | **96,785** | **93,948** | **92,891** | **93,652** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(11,996)** | **(38)** | **3,618** | **4,645** | **4,345** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 4,277 | 525 | 1,400 | 945 | 445 |
| **Total cash used** | **4,277** | **525** | **1,400** | **945** | **445** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(4,277)** | **(525)** | **(1,400)** | **(945)** | **(445)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 1,275 | 125 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **1,275** | **125** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | 3,782 | 2,919 | 2,790 | 2,900 | 3,000 |
| **Total cash used** | **3,782** | **2,919** | **2,790** | **2,900** | **3,000** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **(2,507)** | **(2,794)** | **(2,790)** | **(2,900)** | **(3,000)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(18,780)** | **(3,357)** | **(572)** | **800** | **900** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 100,843 | 82,063 | 78,706 | 78,134 | 78,934 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **82,063** | **78,706** | **78,134** | **78,934** | **79,834** |

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 1,275 | 125 | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **1,275** | **125** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,275 | 125 | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **1,275** | **125** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations  - equity injection (a) | 1,275 | 125 | - | - | - |
| Funded internally from departmental resources (b) | 3,002 | 400 | 1,400 | 945 | 445 |
| **Total acquisitions of non-financial assets** | **4,277** | **525** | **1,400** | **945** | **445** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 4,277 | 525 | 1,400 | 945 | 445 |
| **Total cash used to acquire asset** | **4,277** | **525** | **1,400** | **945** | **445** |

(a) Includes both current Bill 2, and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

(b) Funded from existing entity cash reserves resulting from prior year Bill 2 underspend.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 7,765 | 6,418 | 2,124 | **16,307** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 43,012 | - | - | **43,012** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (3,046) | (2,295) | (1,353) | **(6,694)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (8,315) | - | - | **(8,315)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **39,416** | **4,123** | **771** | **44,310** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - internal resources | - | 525 | - | **525** |
| By purchase - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **525** | **-** | **525** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (1,455) | (945) | - | **(2,400)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense ‑ RoU | (3,295) | - | - | **(3,295)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(4,750)** | **(945)** | **-** | **(5,695)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 7,765 | 6,943 | 2,124 | **16,307** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 43,012 | - | - | **43,012** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (4,501) | (3,240) | (1,353) | **(9,094)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (11,610) | - | - | **(11,610)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **34,666** | **3,703** | **771** | **38,615** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 116**](#_Toc62218317)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 116](#_Toc62218318)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 117](#_Toc62218319)

[1.3 Entity Measures 119](#_Toc62218320)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 119](#_Toc62218321)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 120](#_Toc62218322)

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 121**](#_Toc62218323)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 121](#_Toc62218324)

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 122**](#_Toc62218325)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 122](#_Toc62218326)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 122](#_Toc62218327)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) is a non‑corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Radiation*

*Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*.

For a full outline of ARPANSA’s Strategic Direction, refer page 210 of the  
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for ARPANSA at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 3,056 | 3,304 | 3,195 | 6,499 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 13,869 | 13,859 | 1,108 | 14,967 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (c) | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Capital Budget (d) | 2,035 | 2,033 | 2,500 | 4,533 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 1,987 | - | - | - |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **17,891** | **15,892** | **3,608** | **19,500** |

**Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Special accounts (f)** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance | 1,192 | 1,192 | 16 | 1,208 |
| Appropriation receipts | 15,656 | 15,892 | 2,500 | 18,392 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 13,329 | 12,829 | - | 12,829 |
| **Total special account** | **30,177** | **29,913** | **2,516** | **32,429** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts (g) | (15,656) | (15,892) | (2,500) | (18,392) |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **35,468** | **33,217** | **(28,684)** | **4,533** |
| **Total resourcing for ARPANSA** | **35,468** | **33,217** | **(28,668)** | **24,033** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 138 |  |  | 145 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect ARPANSA's 2020–21 Annual Report and amounts repealed in accordance with the repeal date of the underlying Appropriation Acts.

(b) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(d) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(e) *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(f) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

(g) Appropriation receipts included above.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget.

**Table 1.2: ARPANSA Measures since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Investing in Medical Research and Technology (a)** | |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency | | |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | 2,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **2,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

(a) ARPANSA is not the lead entity for this measure. ARPANSA impacts only are shown in this table.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for ARPANSA at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Investing in Medical Research and Technology | 2,500 | - | - | - |
| Transfer from the Department of Defence to support the Nuclear-Powered Submarine Taskforce | 1,108 | 1,478 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 15 | 46 | 109 |
| **Total** | **3,608** | **1,493** | **46** | **109** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for ARPANSA through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation | 15,904 | 15,892 | 19,500 | 3,608 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill (No. 3) departmental** | **15,904** | **15,892** | **19,500** | **3,608** | **-** |

(a) The 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22**

This table is not applicable to ARPANSA in 2021–22.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation

**Budgeted Expenses for ARPANSA**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for ARPANSA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety** | | |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (a) | 15,178 | 14,230 | 15,288 | 13,933 | 13,984 |
| Special accounts | 13,329 | 13,329 | 12,829 | 12,939 | 13,096 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 3,336 | 3,100 | 3,105 | 3,105 | 3,105 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (2,436) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **29,407** | **30,659** | **31,222** | **29,977** | **30,185** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **29,407** | **30,659** | **31,222** | **29,977** | **30,185** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** | **2021–22 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 138 | 145 |  |  |  |

(a) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'

(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, make good expense and audit fees.

**Planned Performance for ARPANSA**

There have been no changes to performance information for ARPANSA since the 2021–22 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 213 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows and Balances**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Other receipts **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Payments  **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 | Closing balance **2021–22** *2020–21* $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special account by Act - ARPANSA Account (a) | 1 | **1,208** | **12,939** | **15,988** | **28,927** | *1,208* |
|  |  | *1,208* | *12,829* | *18,392* | *31,221* | *1,208* |
| **Total special accounts****2021–22 estimate** |  | **1,208** | **12,939** | **15,988** | **28,927** | **1,208** |
| *Total special accounts 2020–21 actual* |  | *1,208* | *12,829* | *18,392* | *31,221* | *1,208* |

(a) *s56 Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998.*

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of ARPANSA budgeted financial statements for 2021–22 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

ARPANSA’s own sourced income is derived from the sale of scientific services such as the Personal Radiation Monitoring Service, the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation contracts to operate and maintain monitoring stations, the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and licence application fees and annual charges associated with ARPANSA’s regulatory activities.

In 2021–22 and 2022–23, ARPANSA has received a transfer of funds from the Department of Defence to support the Nuclear-Powered Submarine Taskforce.

For the 2021–22 Budget and forward years, ARPANSA is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

**Balance Sheet**

ARPANSA has received terminating capital funding in 2021–22 for the purchase of a linear accelerator and for refurbishment of the associated laboratory.

**Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, appropriations from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 18,486 | 19,453 | 19,832 | 18,950 | 19,151 |
| Supplier expenses | 7,515 | 8,090 | 8,268 | 7,905 | 7,912 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 3,336 | 3,100 | 3,105 | 3,105 | 3,105 |
| Interest on RoU | 5 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Other expenses | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **29,407** | **30,659** | **31,222** | **29,977** | **30,185** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,569 | 7,550 | 7,550 | 7,600 | 7,650 |
| Other revenue | 5,314 | 5,279 | 5,389 | 5,496 | 5,550 |
| **Total revenue** | **12,883** | **12,829** | **12,939** | **13,096** | **13,200** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **12,883** | **12,829** | **12,939** | **13,096** | **13,200** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **16,524** | **17,830** | **18,283** | **16,881** | **16,985** |
| Revenue from Government | 13,869 | 14,967 | 15,420 | 14,018 | 14,122 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(2,655)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,655)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 2,001 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **2,001** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(654)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(654)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** | **(2,863)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses | 3,093 | 2,855 | 2,855 | 2,855 | 2,855 |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 243 | 245 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| less lease principal repayments | (246) | (237) | (242) | (242) | (242) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **2,436** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,208 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 1,208 |
| Receivables | 6,192 | 6,192 | 6,192 | 6,192 | 6,192 |
| Accrued revenue | 531 | 531 | 531 | 531 | 531 |
| **Total financial assets** | **7,931** | **7,931** | **7,931** | **7,931** | **7,931** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 28,495 | 28,275 | 27,470 | 27,665 | 26,610 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 9,588 | 11,821 | 11,767 | 11,728 | 11,705 |
| Inventories | 1,701 | 1,701 | 1,701 | 1,701 | 1,701 |
| Intangibles | 560 | 460 | 260 | 60 | 110 |
| Other | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **40,908** | **42,821** | **41,762** | **41,718** | **40,690** |
| **Total assets** | **48,839** | **50,752** | **49,693** | **49,649** | **48,621** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 429 | 429 | 429 | 429 | 429 |
| Suppliers | - | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 |
| Other payables | 915 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 |
| **Total payables** | **1,345** | **1,344** | **1,344** | **1,344** | **1,344** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 160 | 403 | 161 | 919 | 677 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **160** | **403** | **161** | **919** | **677** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 5,735 | 5,735 | 5,735 | 5,735 | 5,735 |
| Other provisions | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total provisions** | **5,735** | **5,735** | **5,735** | **5,735** | **5,735** |
| **Total liabilities** | **7,240** | **7,482** | **7,240** | **7,998** | **7,756** |
| **Net assets** | **41,601** | **43,270** | **42,453** | **41,651** | **40,865** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 36,477 | 41,010 | 43,056 | 45,117 | 47,194 |
| Reserves | 21,575 | 21,575 | 21,575 | 21,575 | 21,575 |
| Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits) | (16,452) | (19,315) | (22,178) | (25,041) | (27,904) |
| **Total equity** | **41,599** | **43,270** | **42,453** | **41,651** | **40,865** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (16,452) | 21,575 | 36,477 | **41,600** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (2,863) | - | - | **(2,863)** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | 4,533 | **4,533** |
| Equity injection - appropriation | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **(19,315)** | **21,575** | **41,010** | **43,270** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 14,057 | 14,967 | 15,420 | 14,018 | 14,122 |
| Goods and services | 7,951 | 7,973 | 7,973 | 8,023 | 8,073 |
| Other | 5,260 | 5,279 | 5,389 | 5,496 | 5,550 |
| Net GST received | 123 | 482 | 490 | 490 | 490 |
| **Total cash received** | **27,391** | **28,701** | **29,272** | **28,027** | **28,235** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 17,988 | 19,453 | 19,832 | 18,950 | 19,151 |
| Suppliers | 8,722 | 8,572 | 8,758 | 8,395 | 8,402 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 5 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net GST paid | - | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 |
| **Total cash used** | **26,715** | **28,464** | **29,030** | **27,785** | **27,993** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **675** | **237** | **242** | **242** | **242** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 2,013 | 4,533 | 2,046 | 2,061 | 2,077 |
| **Total cash used** | **2,013** | **4,533** | **2,046** | **2,061** | **2,077** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(2,013)** | **(4,533)** | **(2,046)** | **(2,061)** | **(2,077)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 1,599 | 4,533 | 2,046 | 2,061 | 2,077 |
| Other financing activities | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **1,599** | **4,533** | **2,046** | **2,061** | **2,077** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | 246 | 237 | 242 | 242 | 242 |
| **Total cash used** | **246** | **237** | **242** | **242** | **242** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **1,353** | **4,296** | **1,804** | **1,819** | **1,835** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **15** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 1,192 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 1,208 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **1,207** | **1,208** | **1,208** | **1,208** | **1,208** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 2,035 | 4,533 | 2,046 | 2,061 | 2,077 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 1,987 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **4,022** | **4,533** | **2,046** | **2,061** | **2,077** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 2,035 | 4,533 | 2,046 | 2,061 | 2,077 |
| Other items | 1,987 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **4,022** | **4,533** | **2,046** | **2,061** | **2,077** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (a) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB (b) | 2,013 | 4,533 | 2,046 | 2,061 | 2,077 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **2,013** | **4,533** | **2,046** | **2,061** | **2,077** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 2,013 | 4,533 | 2,046 | 2,061 | 2,077 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **2,013** | **4,533** | **2,046** | **2,061** | **2,077** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4), prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**     $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 34,929 | 23,077 | 4,328 | **62,334** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 643 | - | - | **643** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (6,594) | (13,489) | (3,768) | **(23,851)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (483) | - | - | **(483)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **28,495** | **9,588** | **560** | **38,643** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | 600 | 3,733 | 200 | **4,533** |
| By purchase - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Total additions** | **600** | **3,733** | **200** | **4,533** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (1,055) | (1,500) | (300) | **(2,855)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense ‑ RoU | (245) | - | - | **(245)** |
| Other - RoU assets | 480 | - | - | **480** |
| **Total other movements** | **(820)** | **(1,500)** | **(300)** | **(3,100)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 35,529 | 26,810 | 4,528 | **66,867** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 1,123 | - | - | **1,123** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (7,649) | (14,989) | (4,068) | **(26,706)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (728) | - | - | **(728)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **28,275** | **11,821** | **460** | **40,556** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Australian Sports   
Commission**

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 130**](#_Toc62218317)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 130](#_Toc62218318)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 131](#_Toc62218319)

[1.3 Entity Measures 132](#_Toc62218320)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 132](#_Toc62218321)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 133](#_Toc62218322)

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 134**](#_Toc62218323)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 134](#_Toc62218324)

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 135**](#_Toc62218325)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 135](#_Toc62218326)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 135](#_Toc62218327)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The role and functions of the Australian Sports Commission (ASC) are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. The ASC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

For a full outline of the ASC’s Strategic Direction, refer page 228 of the  
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the ASC at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: ASC Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Total available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July (a) (b)** | 105,488 | 108,602 | - | 108,602 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 322,404 | 323,208 | 321 | 323,529 |
| Other services (d) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 353 | - | - | - |
| **Total annual appropriations** | **322,757** | **323,208** | **321** | **323,529** |
| **Total funds from Government** | **322,757** | **323,208** | **321** | **323,529** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 803 | 355 | 197 | 552 |
| Goods and services | 11,382 | 18,240 | (6,197) | 12,043 |
| Contribution from Government entities | 16,150 | 850 | 7,280 | 8,130 |
| Other | 2,443 | - | - | - |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **30,778** | **19,445** | **1,280** | **20,725** |
| **Total net resourcing for ASC** | **459,023** | **451,255** | **1,601** | **452,856** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 446 |  |  | 489 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

(a) Includes cash and investments.

(b) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the Australian Sports Commission Annual Report 2020–21.

(c) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(d) *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget.

**Table 1.2: ASC Measures since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Sport - supporting sporting events and participation (a)** | | | | | |
| Australian Sports Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments | 1.1 | 321 | 5,480 | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **321** | **5,480** | **-** | **-** |

(a) The ASC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2021–22 Budget Measures.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the ASC at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Sport - supporting sporting events and participation | 321 | 5,480 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 547 | 1,516 | 2,226 |
| **Total** | **321** | **6,027** | **1,516** | **2,226** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the ASC through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport | 322,404 | 323,208 | 323,529 | 321 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill (No. 3) departmental** | **322,404** | **323,208** | **323,529** | **321** | **-** |

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22**

This table is not applicable to the ASC in 2021–22.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport

**Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ASC**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ASC**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (a) | 322,404 | 323,529 | 298,364 | 272,918 | 222,100 |
| Amounts from related entities | 16,150 | 8,130 | 7,020 | 850 | - |
| Revenues from independent sources | 14,167 | 11,837 | 19,507 | 19,342 | 19,245 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 5,975 | 7,942 | 8,913 | 10,407 | 8,891 |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **358,696** | **351,438** | **333,804** | **303,517** | **250,236** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **358,696** | **351,438** | **333,804** | **303,517** | **250,236** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** | **2021–22 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 446 | 489 |  |  |  |

(a) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22.*

(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year mainly consist of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

**Planned Performance for the ASC**

There have been no changes to performance information for the ASC since the 2021–22 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 231 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the Australian Sports Commission (ASC) in 2021–22 as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the ASC revised budgeted financial statements for 2021–22 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

Since the publication of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*, there has been one new measure impacting the ASC’s financial statements. Details of the measure are listed in *Table 1.2 ASC Measures since the 2021–22 Budget* on page 132.

In addition to the measures and variations shown in Table 1.3 Variations, the financial statements have been adjusted, which includes the following significant changes:

* changes to Contributions from Government entities reflecting new Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) schedules with the Department of Health for specific grants and funding to support sports
* changes to sale of goods and rendering of services to reflect the impact of COVID‑19 on commercial revenue
* increase in grant expenditure to reflect Department of Health MoU pass through income.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 57,192 | 59,593 | 60,489 | 60,445 | 59,145 |
| Suppliers | 36,966 | 36,589 | 41,470 | 39,160 | 34,809 |
| Grants | 242,364 | 230,195 | 206,950 | 179,024 | 131,432 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 21,755 | 24,999 | 24,841 | 24,842 | 24,811 |
| Interest on RoU | 75 | 62 | 54 | 46 | 39 |
| Other expenses | 344 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **358,696** | **351,438** | **333,804** | **303,517** | **250,236** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 6,386 | 7,578 | 18,693 | 18,693 | 18,693 |
| Contributions from Government entities | 16,150 | 8,130 | 7,020 | 850 | - |
| Interest | 805 | 552 | 316 | 206 | 109 |
| Other revenue | 6,976 | 3,707 | 498 | 443 | 443 |
| **Total revenue** | **30,317** | **19,967** | **26,527** | **20,192** | **19,245** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | 835 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **835** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **31,152** | **19,967** | **26,527** | **20,192** | **19,245** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **327,544** | **331,471** | **307,277** | **283,325** | **230,991** |
| Revenue from Government | 322,404 | 323,529 | 298,364 | 272,918 | 222,100 |
| **Surplus (deficit)** | **(5,140)** | **(7,942)** | **(8,913)** | **(10,407)** | **(8,891)** |
| **Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(5,140)** | **(7,942)** | **(8,913)** | **(10,407)** | **(8,891)** |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 1,698 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(3,442)** | **(7,942)** | **(8,913)** | **(10,407)** | **(8,891)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(3,442)** | **(7,942)** | **(8,913)** | **(10,407)** | **(8,891)** |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 856 | 738 | 730 | 730 | 700 |
| less lease principal repayments | (785) | (254) | (775) | (781) | (767) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **(3,371)** | **(7,458)** | **(8,958)** | **(10,458)** | **(8,958)** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,602 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Trade and other receivables | 7,468 | 7,468 | 7,468 | 7,468 | 7,468 |
| Investments | 105,000 | 98,480 | 90,923 | 47,871 | 28,153 |
| **Total financial assets** | **116,070** | **115,948** | **108,391** | **65,339** | **45,621** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 192,140 | 183,833 | 178,290 | 205,483 | 213,762 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 11,256 | 11,550 | 11,390 | 14,498 | 16,750 |
| Intangibles | 3,392 | 3,871 | 6,641 | 8,330 | 7,988 |
| Inventories | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 |
| Other | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **209,000** | **201,466** | **198,533** | **230,523** | **240,712** |
| **Total assets** | **325,070** | **317,414** | **306,924** | **295,862** | **286,333** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,085 | 3,085 | 3,085 | 3,085 | 3,085 |
| Other payables | 3,172 | 3,172 | 3,172 | 3,172 | 3,172 |
| **Total payables** | **6,257** | **6,257** | **6,257** | **6,257** | **6,257** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 6,383 | 6,129 | 5,354 | 4,573 | 3,806 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **6,383** | **6,129** | **5,354** | **4,573** | **3,806** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 13,156 | 13,696 | 12,894 | 13,020 | 13,149 |
| Other provisions | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 |
| **Total provisions** | **13,245** | **13,785** | **12,983** | **13,109** | **13,238** |
| **Total liabilities** | **25,885** | **26,171** | **24,594** | **23,939** | **23,301** |
| **Net assets** | **299,185** | **291,243** | **282,330** | **271,923** | **263,032** |
| **EQUITY (a)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 152,488 | 152,488 | 152,488 | 152,488 | 152,488 |
| Reserves | 211,497 | 211,497 | 211,497 | 211,497 | 211,497 |
| Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits) | (64,800) | (72,742) | (81,655) | (92,062) | (100,953) |
| **Total equity** | **299,185** | **291,243** | **282,330** | **271,923** | **263,032** |

(a) Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Other reserves**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (64,800) | 211,497 | - | 152,488 | **299,185** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (7,942) | - | - | - | **(7,942)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **(72,742)** | **211,497** | **-** | **152,488** | **291,243** |

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 322,404 | 323,529 | 298,364 | 272,918 | 222,100 |
| Contribution from Government entities | 16,150 | 8,130 | 7,020 | 850 | - |
| Goods and services | 11,382 | 12,043 | 21,060 | 21,005 | 21,005 |
| Insurance recoveries | 2,443 | - | - | - | - |
| GST received | 22,564 | 28,248 | 26,824 | 24,104 | 18,559 |
| Interest | 803 | 552 | 316 | 206 | 109 |
| **Total cash received** | **375,746** | **372,502** | **353,584** | **319,083** | **261,773** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 56,753 | 59,053 | 61,291 | 60,319 | 59,016 |
| Suppliers | 40,771 | 40,227 | 45,594 | 43,057 | 38,271 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 75 | 62 | 54 | 46 | 39 |
| Grants | 262,038 | 254,805 | 229,650 | 199,231 | 146,529 |
| GST paid | - | 758 | 1,869 | 1,869 | 1,869 |
| **Total cash used** | **359,637** | **354,905** | **338,458** | **304,522** | **245,724** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **16,109** | **17,597** | **15,126** | **14,561** | **16,049** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of infrastructure, plant and equipment | 61 | - | - | - | - |
| Repayments of loans and interest | 1,321 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **1,382** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 13,945 | 17,465 | 21,908 | 56,832 | 35,000 |
| **Total cash used** | **13,945** | **17,465** | **21,908** | **56,832** | **35,000** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(12,563)** | **(17,465)** | **(21,908)** | **(56,832)** | **(35,000)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 353 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **353** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | 785 | 254 | 775 | 781 | 767 |
| **Total cash used** | **785** | **254** | **775** | **781** | **767** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **(432)** | **(254)** | **(775)** | **(781)** | **(767)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **3,114** | **(122)** | **(7,557)** | **(43,052)** | **(19,718)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 105,488 | 108,602 | 108,480 | 100,923 | 57,871 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **108,602** | **108,480** | **100,923** | **57,871** | **38,153** |

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 353 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **353** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 353 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **353** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations  - equity injection (a) | 353 | - | - | - | - |
| Funded internally from departmental resources (b) | 13,592 | 17,465 | 21,908 | 56,832 | 35,000 |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **13,945** | **17,465** | **21,908** | **56,832** | **35,000** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 13,945 | 17,465 | 21,908 | 56,832 | 35,000 |
| **Total cash used to acquire asset** | **13,945** | **17,465** | **21,908** | **56,832** | **35,000** |

(a) Includes both current Bill 2, and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

(b) Funded from existing entity cash reserves resulting from prior year Bill 2 underspend.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 600,960 | 28,265 | 15,152 | **644,377** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 7,000 | 46 | - | **7,046** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (415,878) | (17,027) | (11,760) | **(444,665)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | 58 | (28) | - | **30** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **192,140** | **11,256** | **3,392** | **206,788** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - internal resources | 11,494 | 3,971 | 2,000 | **17,465** |
| By purchase - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Total additions** | **11,494** | **3,971** | **2,000** | **17,465** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (19,063) | (3,677) | (1,521) | **(24,261)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense ‑RoU | (738) | - | - | **(738)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(19,801)** | **(3,677)** | **(1,521)** | **(24,999)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 612,454 | 32,236 | 17,152 | **661,842** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 7,000 | 46 | - | **7,046** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (434,941) | (20,704) | (13,281) | **(468,926)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (680) | (28) | - | **(708)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **183,833** | **11,550** | **3,871** | **199,254** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Organ and Tissue Authority**

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 144**](#_Toc62218317)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 144](#_Toc62218318)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 145](#_Toc62218319)

[1.3 Entity Measures 146](#_Toc62218320)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 146](#_Toc62218321)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 147](#_Toc62218322)

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 148**](#_Toc62218323)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 148](#_Toc62218324)

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 149**](#_Toc62218325)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 149](#_Toc62218326)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 149](#_Toc62218327)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA) is a statutory authority established by the *Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Act 2008* and a   
non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability* *Act 2013.*

For a full outline of the OTA’s Strategic Direction, refer page 388 of the  
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the OTA at Additional Estimates (AEs). Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: OTA Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual available appropriation** $'000 | **2021–22 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2021–22 Total Estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 2,174 | 2,588 | - | 2,588 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 5,276 | 5,754 | 224 | 5,978 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (c) | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Capital Budget (d) | 262 | 261 | - | 261 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | - | - | - | - |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **5,538** | **6,015** | **224** | **6,239** |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **7,712** | **8,603** | **224** | **8,827** |
| **ADMINISTERED** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 80 | 65 | - | 65 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 45,041 | 45,028 | 3,253 | 48,281 |
| **Total administered annual appropriations** | **45,041** | **45,028** | **3,253** | **48,281** |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **45,121** | **45,093** | **3,253** | **48,346** |
| **Total resourcing for OTA** | **52,833** | **53,696** | **3,477** | **57,173** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** |  |  | **2021–22 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 21 |  |  | 29 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate at Budget has been updated to reflect the OTA's 2020–21 Annual Report.

(b) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 (PGPA Act).*

(d) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to OTA's Table 3.6 Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(e) *Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021–22* and Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021–22 Budget.

**Table 1.2: OTA Measures since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **OrganMatch - Delivery of Best Practice in Organ Allocation (a)** | | | | | |
| Organ and Tissue Authority |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payments** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

(a) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the OTA at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2021–22 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation** | | | | |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - OrganMatch - Delivery of Best Practice in Organ Allocation | 3,253 | 3,243 | 3,468 | 3,548 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 45 | 137 | 325 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriation Bill (No. 3) |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - OrganMatch - Delivery of Best Practice in Organ Allocation | 224 | 388 | 391 | 393 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | 6 | 18 | 42 |
| **Total** | **3,477** | **3,682** | **4,014** | **4,308** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the OTA through Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4).

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Available (a)** $'000 | **2021–22 Budget** $'000 | **2021–22 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced Estimates** $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental | 5,538 | 6,015 | 6,239 | 224 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered | 45,041 | 45,028 | 48,281 | 3,253 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill (No. 3)** | **50,579** | **51,043** | **54,520** | **3,477** | **-** |

(a) The 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22**

This table is not applicable to OTA in 2021–22.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system

**Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the OTA**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the OTA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (a) | 46,970 | 48,281 | 48,986 | 49,935 | 50,859 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (b) | 4,984 | 5,796 | 5,987 | 5,884 | 5,975 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 950 | 799 | 701 | 842 | 757 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (252) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **52,652** | **54,876** | **55,674** | **56,661** | **57,591** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **52,652** | **54,876** | **55,674** | **56,661** | **57,591** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2020–21 Actual** | **2021–22 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 21 | 29 |  |  |  |

(a) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021–22*, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 and associated Bills.

(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Planned Performance for the OTA**

There have been no changes to performance information for the OTA since the 2021–22 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 391 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA) in 2021–22 as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the OTA revised budgeted financial statements for 2021–22 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

For 2021–22 and the forward years, the OTA is expecting a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses. The OTA has appropriation revenue of $5.978 million and total expenses are estimated at $6.595 million for   
2021–22.

**Administered Resources**

The OTA administers funds associated with the delivery of the Australian Government’s national program to optimise potential organ and tissue donation for transplantation. Funding is provided to jurisdictions to deliver organ and tissue donation services in selected public and private hospitals. State and territory governments use these funds to employ specialised clinical staff – the DonateLife Network – to deliver organ and tissue donation services.

The OTA’s updated forecast of Administered expenses for 2021–22 is $48.281 million.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 3,773 | 4,258 | 4,386 | 4,262 | 4,437 |
| Supplier expenses | 1,193 | 1,629 | 1,697 | 1,722 | 1,646 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 661 | 694 | 591 | 732 | 639 |
| Interest on RoU | 9 | 14 | 14 | 10 | 10 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 46 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **5,682** | **6,595** | **6,688** | **6,726** | **6,732** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 289 | 105 | 110 | 110 | 118 |
| **Total gains** | **289** | **105** | **110** | **110** | **118** |
| **Total own-source income** | **289** | **105** | **110** | **110** | **118** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **5,393** | **6,490** | **6,578** | **6,616** | **6,614** |
| Revenue from Government | 5,276 | 5,978 | 6,176 | 6,210 | 6,255 |
| **Surplus (deficit)** | **(117)** | **(512)** | **(402)** | **(406)** | **(359)** |
| **Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(117)** | **(512)** | **(402)** | **(406)** | **(359)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **4** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **(113)** | **(512)** | **(402)** | **(406)** | **(359)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity** | | | |  |  |
|  | **2020–21** $'000 | **2021–22** $'000 | **2022–23** $'000 | **2023–24** $'000 | **2024–25** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(113)** | **(512)** | **(402)** | **(406)** | **(359)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses | 362 | 481 | 370 | 410 | 340 |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU | 299 | 213 | 221 | 322 | 299 |
| less lease principal repayments | (296) | (182) | (189) | (326) | (280) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **252** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 |
| Receivables | 2,385 | 2,376 | 2,376 | 2,376 | 2,376 |
| **Total financial assets** | **2,653** | **2,644** | **2,644** | **2,644** | **2,644** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 903 | 886 | 852 | 695 | 356 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 212 | 122 | 148 | 156 | 177 |
| Intangibles | 767 | 650 | 547 | 453 | 398 |
| Other | 120 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **2,002** | **1,779** | **1,668** | **1,425** | **1,052** |
| **Total assets** | **4,655** | **4,423** | **4,312** | **4,069** | **3,696** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 410 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Other payables | 164 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 |
| **Total payables** | **574** | **566** | **566** | **566** | **566** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 764 | 791 | 819 | 718 | 438 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **764** | **791** | **819** | **718** | **438** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 961 | 961 | 961 | 961 | 961 |
| **Total provisions** | **961** | **961** | **961** | **961** | **961** |
| **Total liabilities** | **2,299** | **2,318** | **2,346** | **2,245** | **1,965** |
| **Net Assets** | **2,356** | **2,105** | **1,966** | **1,824** | **1,731** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 3,680 | 3,941 | 4,204 | 4,468 | 4,734 |
| Reserves | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 |
| Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits) | (1,990) | (2,502) | (2,904) | (3,310) | (3,669) |
| **Total equity** | **2,356** | **2,105** | **1,966** | **1,824** | **1,731** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (1,990) | 666 | 3,680 | **2,356** |
| Opening balance adjustment | - | - | - | **-** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (512) | - | - | **(512)** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | 261 | **261** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **(2,502)** | **666** | **3,941** | **2,105** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 5,516 | 5,978 | 6,176 | 6,210 | 6,255 |
| Goods and services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net GST received | 132 | 203 | 165 | 165 | 200 |
| Section 74 receipts | 330 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **5,978** | **6,181** | **6,341** | **6,375** | **6,455** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 3,865 | 4,258 | 4,386 | 4,262 | 4,437 |
| Suppliers | 1,175 | 1,524 | 1,587 | 1,612 | 1,528 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | - | 14 | 14 | 10 | 10 |
| GST paid | - | 203 | 165 | 165 | 200 |
| s74 receipts transferred to the OPA | 330 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 132 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **5,502** | **5,999** | **6,152** | **6,049** | **6,175** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **476** | **182** | **189** | **326** | **280** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 249 | 261 | 263 | 264 | 266 |
| **Total cash used** | **249** | **261** | **263** | **264** | **266** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(249)** | **(261)** | **(263)** | **(264)** | **(266)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 262 | 261 | 263 | 264 | 266 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **262** | **261** | **263** | **264** | **266** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | 296 | 182 | 189 | 326 | 280 |
| **Total cash used** | **296** | **182** | **189** | **326** | **280** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **(34)** | **79** | **74** | **(62)** | **(14)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **193** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 75 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **268** | **268** | **268** | **268** | **268** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 249 | 261 | 263 | 264 | 266 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **249** | **261** | **263** | **264** | **266** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 249 | 261 | 263 | 264 | 266 |
| **Total items** | **249** | **261** | **263** | **264** | **266** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (a) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation - DCB (b) | 249 | 261 | 263 | 264 | 266 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of non-financial assets** | **249** | **261** | **263** | **264** | **266** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 249 | 261 | 263 | 264 | 266 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **249** | **261** | **263** | **264** | **266** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Bill (No. 2), prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget year 2021–22)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings**    $'000 | **Property, plant and equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 180 | 212 | 2,735 | **3,127** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 1,322 | - | - | **1,322** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | - | (1,968) | **(1,968)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (599) | **-** | **-** | **(599)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **903** | **212** | **767** | **1,882** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | 100 | - | 161 | **261** |
| By purchase - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| Other movements | 209 | (52) | 52 | **209** |
| **Total additions** | **309** | **(52)** | **213** | **470** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (113) | (38) | (330) | **(481)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | (213) | - | - | **(213)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(326)** | **(38)** | **(330)** | **(694)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 489 | 160 | 2,948 | **3,597** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 1,322 | - | - | **1,322** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (113) | (38) | (2,298) | **(2,449)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (812) | - | - | **(812)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **886** | **122** | **650** | **1,658** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,613 | 4,749 | 5,249 | 5,488 | 5,265 |
| Grants | 45,357 | 43,532 | 43,737 | 44,447 | 45,594 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **46,970** | **48,281** | **48,986** | **49,935** | **50,859** |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-taxation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other revenue | 1,931 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **1,931** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total revenues administered on behalf of Government** | **1,931** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total income administered on behalf of Government** | **1,931** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Receivables | 560 | 403 | 403 | 403 | 403 |
| **Total financial assets** | **625** | **468** | **468** | **468** | **468** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepayments | 473 | 474 | 474 | 474 | 474 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **473** | **474** | **474** | **474** | **474** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **1,098** | **942** | **942** | **942** | **942** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 241 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Grants | 11,396 | 11,241 | 11,241 | 11,241 | 11,241 |
| **Total payables** | **11,637** | **11,481** | **11,481** | **11,481** | **11,481** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **11,637** | **11,481** | **11,481** | **11,481** | **11,481** |

**Table 3.10: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended** **30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2020–21 Actual**  $'000 | **2021–22 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2022–23 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2023–24 Forward Estimate** $'000 | **2024–25 Forward Estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| GST received | 931 | 752 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Section 74 receipts | 2,225 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1,931 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **5,087** | **752** | **750** | **750** | **750** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant payments | 44,773 | 44,284 | 44,487 | 45,197 | 46,344 |
| Suppliers | 2,029 | 4,749 | 5,249 | 5,488 | 5,265 |
| **Total cash used** | **46,803** | **49,033** | **49,736** | **50,685** | **51,609** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(41,716)** | **(48,281)** | **(48,986)** | **(49,935)** | **(50,859)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(41,716)** | **(48,281)** | **(48,986)** | **(49,935)** | **(50,859)** |
| Cash at beginning of reporting period | 80 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Cash from the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | 44,878 | 49,033 | 49,736 | 50,685 | 51,609 |
| Cash to the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | (3,177) | (752) | (750) | (750) | (750) |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **65** | **65** | **65** | **65** | **65** |

OPA = Official Public Account

**Portfolio Glossary**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Accrual accounting** | System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid. |
| **Accumulated depreciation** | The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset. |
| **Additional Estimates (AEs)** | The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update. |
| **Additional Estimates Bills or Acts** | Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills. |
| **Administered items** | Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by entities on behalf of the Australian Government. Entities do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme). |
| **Annotated appropriation** | A form of appropriation which allows an entity access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act). |
| **Annual appropriation** | Two appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the Additional Estimates process. Parliamentary Departments have their own appropriations. |
| **Appropriation** | The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes. |
| **Average Staffing Levels (ASL)** | The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full‑time equivalent. |
| **Assets** | Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events. |
| **Available appropriation** | Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year’s appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) -Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- section 74. |
| **Budget measure** | A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and/or the forward years. See also cross-Portfolio Budget measure. |
| **Budget Paper 1** | Budget Strategy and Outlook. Provides information and analysis on whole-of-government expenditure and revenue. |
| **Budget Paper 2** | Budget Measures. Provides a description of each Budget measure by Portfolio. |
| **Budget Paper 3** | Australia’s Federal Relations. Provides information and analysis on federal funding provided to the states and territories. |
| **Budget Paper 4** | Entity Resourcing. Details total resourcing available to agencies. |
| **Capital Budget Statement** | A statement of the entity’s estimated capital funding, through *Appropriation Act (No. 1)* Departmental Capital Budget funding or *Appropriation Act (No. 2)* equity injection funding and the entity’s estimated expenditures on non-financial assets. |
| **Capital expenditure** | Expenditure by an entity on non-financial assets, for example purchasing a building. |
| **COVID-19** | Coronavirus disease 2019. An illness caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus that was first identified in December 2019. Formerly known as 2019-nCoV. |
| **Cross-Portfolio Budget measure** | This is a Budget measure which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios. |
| **Departmental Capital Budget (DCB)** | Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non‑corporate PGPA Act entities through their Appropriation Act 1departmental appropriation, for the ongoing replacement of departmental assets which cost less than $10 million. |
| **Departmental items** | Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses which are controlled by the entity in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by entities in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred. |
| **Depreciation and Amortisation** | Apportionment of an asset’s capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time. |
| **Efficiency dividend** | An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an entity's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an entity in the previous year. |
| **Equity or net assets** | Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities. |
| **Expense** | The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period. |
| **Fair value** | Fair values are prices in arms length transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market. |
| **Forward estimates** | A system of rolling three year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates. |
| **Historical cost** | The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116 *Property, Plant and Equipment* are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government’s financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date. |
| **Liabilities** | Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events. |
| **Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO)** | The MYEFO updates the economic and fiscal outlook from the previous budget, and takes account of all decisions made since the release of the budget that affect expenses and revenue, and hence revises the budget aggregates. |
| **Operating result** | Equals income less expenses. |
| **Outcomes** | Outcomes are the results of events, actions or circumstances including in particular, the impact of the Australian Government on the Australian community. Outcomes may be linked with both the outputs of entities using the departmental expenses under their control, and with the administered expenses which entities manage on behalf of the Australian Government. Planned outcomes represent the changes desired by Government. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report. |
| **Performance criteria** | A list of criteria that are used to measure entity effectiveness in achieving the Government’s outcomes. Criteria must be measurable, but may be qualitative or quantitative. Criteria in the Portfolio Budget Statements are reported in the Annual Performance Statements, in the Annual Report, for the same year. |
| **PGPA Act** | *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*  An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of public resources by the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes. |
| **Portfolio Budget Statements** | Budget Related Paper prepared by Portfolios detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations in terms of outcomes and programs. |
| **Price parameter adjustment** | Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as ‘Price parameter adjustment’ or ‘Application of indexation parameters’. |
| **Program/ Programme** | Commonwealth programs deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole, and are the primary vehicles for Government entities to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009–10 Budget, entities are required to report to Parliament by program. |
| **Revenue** | Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period. |
| **Right-of-Use asset** | An asset that represents a lessee’s right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. |
| **Special account** | A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an entity official bank account or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act. |
| **Special appropriation** | Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, which authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid. |
| **Strategic Direction Statement** | The Strategic Direction Statement explains the year ahead for the entity, focusing on the items of most importance, recognising the major Budget decisions affecting the entity, the major ongoing functions, new function and significant partnership arrangements, as well as upcoming challenges in the years ahead. |

1. Australian Sports Foundation Limited is a Commonwealth company. Commonwealth companies are not directly funded by Australian Government appropriation and are not required to publish Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. Union Cycliste Internationale is the worldwide governing body for cycling. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. New or modified linked program information is shown in italics. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. New or modified performance information is shown in italics. [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. The target of 10 new headspace centres and 5 satellite upgrades published in the Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22 did not reflect the intended phased rollout schedule of this measure. Implementation of this measure commenced in 2021–22 and will be completed by 2025–26. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. The target of establishing 24 satellite adult mental health services published in the Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2021–22 did not reflect the intended rollout schedule when the measure was announced, which was to establish 15 services in 2021–22 and an additional 9 by 2024–25. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. New or modified linked program information is shown in italics. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. New or modified performance information is shown in italics. Amendments to this performance measure are as published in the *Department of Health Corporate Plan 2021–22*. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. New or modified linked program information is shown in italics. [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. New or modified performance information is shown in italics. Amendments to this performance measure are as published in the *Department of Health Corporate Plan 2021–22*. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. ‘Users’ refers to callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre and visitors to the My Aged Care website, including people seeking information or services for themselves or others, as well as aged care service providers seeking information or system help. [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
12. ‘Satisfied’ callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre are those who give the contact centre a score of 6–10 on a scale of zero–10 in response to the My Aged Care Customer Satisfaction Survey question: ‘How satisfied were you overall with your experience?’ ‘Satisfied’ visitors to the website consist of an aggregate score from multiple questions which measure key indicators of website satisfaction. [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
13. New or modified performance information is shown in italics. Amendments to this performance measure are as published in the *Department of Health Corporate Plan 2021–22*. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
14. New or modified linked program information is shown in italics. [↑](#footnote-ref-14)